

If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding | Call |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of plans and proposals | 217/782-7806 |

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

13

| |
|-----------------------|
| Proposal Submitted By |
| Name |
| Address |
| City |

Letting March 5, 2010

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Illinois Department of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 63411
COOK County
Section 09-00031-00-RS (Rosemont)
Route FAU 1349 (Devon Avenue)
Project ARA-9003(489)
District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Plans Included Herein

Prepared by
Checked by F

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding | Call |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids | 217/782-7806 |

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of _____

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) _____

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 63411
COOK County
Section 09-00031-00-RS (Rosemont)
Project ARA-9003(489)
Route FAU 1349 (Devon Avenue)
District 1 Construction Funds**

0.38 mile HMA surface removal, leveling binder, HMA surface, pavement patching, sidewalks and detector loops on Devon Avenue from Higgins Road to Interstate Rte. 294 in Rosemont.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

RETURN WITH BID

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

| Combination No. | Sections Included in Combination | Combination Bid | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | Dollars | Cents |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB # - C-91-075-10
 PPS NBR - 1-20779-0010

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 63411

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1
 RUN DATE - 12/28/09
 RUN TIME - 183413

COUNTY NAME CODE DIST SECTION NUMBER PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE
 COOK 031 01 09-00031-00-RS (ROSEMONT) ARA-9003/489/000 FAU 1349

| ITEM NUMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNIT OF MEASURE | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE DOLLARS | CENTS | TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS | CTS |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|
| 20201200 | REM & DISP UNS MATL | CU YD | 50.000 | X | = | | |
| 31101100 | SUB GRAN MAT B | CU YD | 50.000 | X | = | | |
| 40600100 | BIT MATLS PR CT | GALLON | 2,530.000 | X | = | | |
| 40600300 | AGG PR CT | TON | 52.000 | X | = | | |
| 40600400 | MIX CR JTS FLANGEWYS | TON | 48.000 | X | = | | |
| 40600982 | HMA SURF REM BUTT JT | SQ YD | 375.000 | X | = | | |
| 40603085 | HMA BC IL-19.0 N70 | TON | 2,125.000 | X | = | | |
| 40603340 | HMA SC "D" N70 | TON | 1,100.000 | X | = | | |
| 42001300 | PROTECTIVE COAT | SQ YD | 1,265.000 | X | = | | |
| 42400200 | PC CONC SIDEWALK 5 | SQ FT | 1,190.000 | X | = | | |
| 42400800 | DETECTABLE WARNINGS | SQ FT | 210.000 | X | = | | |
| 44000165 | HMA SURF REM 4 | SQ YD | 12,650.000 | X | = | | |
| 44000600 | SIDEWALK REM | SQ FT | 1,190.000 | X | = | | |
| 44001700 | COMB C C&G REM & REPL | FOOT | 400.000 | X | = | | |
| 44200929 | CL B PATCH T1 8 | SQ YD | 305.000 | X | = | | |

FAU 1349
 09-00031-00-RS (ROSEMONT)
 C00K

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 63411

ECMS002 DIGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2
 RUN DATE - 12/28/09
 RUN TIME - 183413

| ITEM NUMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNIT OF MEASURE | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | | TOTAL PRICE | |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | DOLLARS | CENTS | DOLLARS | CTS |
| 44200934 | CL B PATCH T2 8 | SQ YD | 320.000 | | | | |
| 44200942 | CL B PATCH T3 8 | SQ YD | 320.000 | | | | |
| 44200944 | CL B PATCH T4 8 | SQ YD | 320.000 | | | | |
| 44300100 | AREA REF CR CON TREAT | SQ YD | 12,650.000 | | | | |
| 60300310 | FR & LIDS ADJUST SPL | EACH | 11.000 | | | | |
| 67100100 | MOBILIZATION | L SUM | 1.000 | | | | |
| 70102632 | TR CONT & PROT 701602 | L SUM | 1.000 | | | | |
| 70300100 | SHORT-TERM PAVT MKING | FOOT | 485.000 | | | | |
| 70301000 | WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM | SQ FT | 285.000 | | | | |
| 78000100 | THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM | SQ FT | 220.000 | | | | |
| 78000200 | THPL PVT MK LINE 4 | FOOT | 5,235.000 | | | | |
| 78000400 | THPL PVT MK LINE 6 | FOOT | 395.000 | | | | |
| 78000600 | THPL PVT MK LINE 12 | FOOT | 260.000 | | | | |
| 78000650 | THPL PVT MK LINE 24 | FOOT | 50.000 | | | | |
| 88600600 | DET LOOP REPL | FOOT | 450.000 | | | | |

TOTAL \$

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|

NOTE:
 *** PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES ***

FAU 1349
09-00031-00-RS (ROSEMONT)
COOK

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 63411

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE
RUN DATE - 12/28/09
RUN TIME - 183413

NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

RETURN WITH BID

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

RETURN WITH BID

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

- (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

- (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

- (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

- (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

RETURN WITH BID

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

RETURN WITH BID

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

(Bidding Company)



Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO ___
 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES ___ NO ___
 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES ___ NO ___
 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES ___ NO ___
- (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: *Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item _____ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information) NAME: ADDRESS Type of ownership/distributable income share: stock sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet): % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___
2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___

- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. _____

- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes ___ No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes ___ No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes ___ No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes ___ No ___

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.

Yes ___ No ___

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.

Completed by: _____ Date _____
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

_____ Date _____
Signature of Authorized Representative

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B
Other Contracts &
Procurement Related Information
Disclosure

| | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Contractor Name | | |
| Legal Address | | |
| City, State, Zip | | |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ___ No ___

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ | _____ |
| | Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |

RETURN WITH BID

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 63411
COOK County
Section 09-00031-00-RS (Rosemont)
Project ARA-9003(489)
Route FAU 1349 (Devon Avenue)
District 1 Construction Funds**

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) _____ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) _____ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____ Telephone Number _____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

- Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
- Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
 - Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
 - Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

RETURN WITH BID

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 63411
COOK County
Section 09-00031-00-RS (Rosemont)
Project ARA-9003(489)
Route FAU 1349 (Devon Avenue)
District 1 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Firm Name _____
Signature of Owner _____
Business Address _____

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Firm Name _____
By _____
Business Address _____
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: _____

(IF A CORPORATION) Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE) Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____

Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No. _____

Letting Date _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We _____

as PRINCIPAL, and _____

_____ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this _____ day of _____ A.D., _____ .

PRINCIPAL

SURETY

(Company Name)

(Company Name)

By _____
(Signature & Title)

By: _____
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
County of _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that

_____ and _____
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____ A.D. _____

My commission expires _____

Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# _____

Company / Bidder Name _____



Signature and Title _____

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the
Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Submitted By:

| |
|-----------|
| Name: |
| Address: |
| |
| |
| Phone No. |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326
Illinois Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 63411
COOK County
Section 09-00031-00-RS (Rosemont)
Project ARA-9003(489)
Route FAU 1349 (Devon Avenue)
District 1 Construction Funds**



Illinois Department of Transportation



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., March 5, 2010. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 63411
COOK County
Section 09-00031-00-RS (Rosemont)
Project ARA-9003(489)
Route FAU 1349 (Devon Avenue)
District 1 Construction Funds**

0.38 mile HMA surface removal, leveling binder, HMA surface, pavement patching, sidewalks and detector loops on Devon Avenue from Higgins Road to Interstate Rte. 294 in Rosemont.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig,
Secretary

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2010

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-10)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|---|-----------------|
| 201 Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection | 1 |
| 205 Embankment | 2 |
| 251 Mulch | 3 |
| 253 Planting Woody Plants | 4 |
| 280 Temporary Erosion Control | 6 |
| 406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course | 7 |
| 443 Reflective Crack Control Treatment | 12 |
| 502 Excavation for Structures | 15 |
| 503 Concrete Structures | 16 |
| 504 Precast Concrete Structures | 17 |
| 505 Steel Structures | 18 |
| 540 Box Culverts | 19 |
| 581 Waterproofing Membrane System | 20 |
| 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail | 21 |
| 633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals | 22 |
| 637 Concrete Barrier | 23 |
| 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances | 24 |
| 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells | 25 |
| 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection | 26 |
| 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances | 27 |
| 721 Sign Panel Overlay | 28 |
| 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows | 29 |
| 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly | 30 |
| 733 Overhead Sign Structures | 31 |
| 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal | 32 |
| 801 Electrical Requirements | 33 |
| 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals | 34 |
| 836 Pole Foundation | 35 |
| 838 Breakaway Devices | 36 |
| 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply | 37 |
| 873 Electric Cable | 39 |
| 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation | 41 |
| 1003 Fine Aggregates | 42 |
| 1004 Coarse Aggregates | 43 |
| 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete | 44 |
| 1006 Metals | 45 |
| 1008 Structural Steel Coatings | 47 |
| 1010 Finely Divided Materials | 48 |
| 1020 Portland Cement Concrete | 49 |
| 1022 Concrete Curing Materials | 58 |
| 1024 Nonshrink Grout | 59 |
| 1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt | 60 |
| 1032 Bituminous Materials | 65 |
| 1042 Precast Concrete Products | 68 |
| 1062 Reflective Crack Control System | 70 |
| 1069 Pole and Tower | 72 |
| 1074 Control Equipment | 75 |

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 1076 | Wire and Cable | 80 |
| 1080 | Fabric Materials | 81 |
| 1081 | Materials for Planting | 82 |
| 1083 | Elastomeric Bearings | 84 |
| 1090 | Sign Base | 85 |
| 1091 | Sign Face | 87 |
| 1092 | Sign Legend and Supplemental Panels | 95 |
| 1093 | Sign Supports | 96 |
| 1094 | Overhead Sign Structures | 98 |
| 1095 | Pavement Markings | 104 |
| 1101 | General Equipment | 106 |
| 1102 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment | 107 |
| 1103 | Portland Cement Concrete Equipment | 109 |
| 1106 | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices | 110 |

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| <u>CHECK SHEET #</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | 111 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10) | 111 |
| 2 | 114 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) | 114 |
| 3 | 115 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) | 115 |
| 4 | 125 |
| Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) | 125 |
| 5 | 130 |
| Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-10) | 130 |
| 6 | 135 |
| Reserved | 135 |
| 7 | 136 |
| Reserved | 136 |
| 8 | 137 |
| Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) | 137 |
| 9 | 138 |
| Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 138 |
| 10 | 141 |
| Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 141 |
| 11 | 144 |
| Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 144 |
| 12 | 146 |
| Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 146 |
| 13 | 150 |
| Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 150 |
| 14 | 152 |
| Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 152 |
| 15 | 153 |
| PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 153 |
| 16 | 155 |
| Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 155 |
| 17 | 156 |
| Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08) | 156 |
| 18 | 158 |
| PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 158 |
| 19 | 159 |
| Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 159 |
| 20 | 160 |
| Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) | 160 |
| 21 | 164 |
| Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 164 |
| 22 | 166 |
| Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 166 |
| 23 | 168 |
| Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 168 |
| 24 | 170 |
| Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 170 |
| 25 | 171 |
| Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96) | 171 |
| 26 | 172 |
| English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96) | 172 |
| 27 | 173 |
| English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) | 173 |
| 28 | 174 |
| Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) | 174 |
| 29 | 175 |
| Reserved | 175 |
| 30 | 176 |
| Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 176 |
| 31 | 184 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 184 |
| 32 | 196 |
| Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03) | 196 |
| 33 | 197 |
| Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 197 |
| | |
| LRS 1 | 199 |
| Reserved | 199 |
| LRS 2 | 200 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 200 |
| LRS 3 | 201 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10) | 201 |
| LRS 4 | 202 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 202 |
| LRS 5 | 203 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 203 |
| LRS 6 | 204 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) | 204 |
| LRS 7 | 210 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03) | 210 |
| LRS 8 | 216 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99) | 216 |
| LRS 9 | 217 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99) | 217 |
| LRS 10 | 218 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved | 218 |
| LRS 11 | 219 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99) | 219 |
| LRS 12 | 221 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10) | 221 |
| LRS 13 | 222 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99) | 222 |
| LRS 14 | 223 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 223 |
| LRS 15 | 226 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07) | 226 |

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| | |
|---|--------|
| Location of Project..... | 1 |
| Description of Project | 1 |
| Definition of Terms | 1 |
| Examination of Plans, Specification, Special Provisions, and Site of Work | 2 |
| Edge of Pavement..... | 2 |
| Sign and Mailbox Relocate | 2 |
| Construction Schedule | 2 |
| Status of Utilities to be Adjusted..... | 2 |
| Limits of Construction (Paving Operations) | 3 |
| Water for Construction Purposes..... | 3 |
| Daily Project Scheduling..... | 3 |
| Maintenance of Roadways | 3 |
| Miscellaneous Saw-Cutting | 3 |
| Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Removal and Replacement | 4 |
| Frames and Lids to be Adjusted (Special) | 5 |
| Restoration of Work Area..... | 6 |
| Traffic Control Plan..... | 6 |
| Traffic Signal Specification for Detector Loop Replacement..... | 7 |
| Fine Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) (D-1) | 11 |
| Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) (D-1) | 12 |
| Use of RAP (D-1) | 15 |
| Temperature Control for Concrete Placement (D-1) | 22 |
| TSC Testing Service Corporation | 23 |

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| LR # | Pg # | Special Provision Title | Effective | Revised |
|-----------|------|--|---------------|--------------|
| LR SD 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Slab Movement Detection Device | Nov. 11, 1984 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR SD 13 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Required Cold Milled Surface Texture | Nov. 1, 1987 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 102 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| LR 105 | 27 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cooperation with Utilities | Jan. 1, 1999 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 107-2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings | Mar. 1, 2005 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| LR 107-3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation | Jan. 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| LR 107-4 | 30 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insurance | Feb. 1, 2007 | Aug. 1, 2007 |
| LR 107-5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program | Jan. 1, 2008 | Jan. 8, 2008 |
| LR 108 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Combination Bids | Jan. 1, 1994 | Mar. 1, 2005 |
| LR 212 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Shaping Roadway | Aug. 1, 1969 | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 355-1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix | Oct. 1, 1973 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 355-2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix | Feb. 20, 1963 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 400-1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Treated Earth Surface | Jan. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2008 |
| LR 400-2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B) | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| LR 402 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Stabilized Surface Course | Feb. 20, 1963 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 403-2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat | Aug. 1, 1969 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 406 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| LR 420 | | <input type="checkbox"/> PCC Pavement (Special) | May 12, 1964 | Jan. 2, 2007 |
| LR 442 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use | Jan. 1, 2004 | Jun. 1, 2007 |
| LR 451 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt | Oct. 1, 1991 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 503-1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete | Oct. 1, 1973 | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 503-2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) | Jan. 1, 1989 | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 542 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Pipe Culverts, Type _____ (Furnished) | Sep. 1, 1964 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 663 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Applied | Jun. 1, 1958 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 702 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction and Maintenance Signs | Jan. 1, 2004 | Jun. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1004 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment | Jan. 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1013 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride) | Aug. 1, 1969 | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 1030 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Growth Curve | Mar. 1, 2008 | |
| LR 1032-1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Emulsified Asphalts | Jan. 1, 2007 | Feb. 7, 2008 |
| LR 1032-2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt | Jan. 1, 2007 | Feb. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1102 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment | Jan. 1, 2007 | |

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the January 15 and March 5, 2010 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Pg #</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u> | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|-------------|--|------------------|----------------|
| 80240 | | Above Grade Inlet Protection | July 1, 2009 | |
| 80099 | | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) | April 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80243 | 31 | X American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Provisions | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80236 | 32 | X American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing | April 1, 2009 | April 15, 2009 |
| 80186 | | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete | Aug. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80213 | | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80207 | 38 | X Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80192 | | Automated Flagger Assistance Device | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80173 | | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments | Nov. 2, 2006 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80241 | | Bridge Demolition Debris | July 1, 2009 | |
| 50261 | | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 50481 | | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 50491 | | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 50531 | | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80166 | 39 | X Cement | Jan. 1, 2007 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80198 | | Completion Date (via calendar days) | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80199 | | Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80094 | 40 | X Concrete Admixtures | Jan. 1, 2003 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80214 | | Concrete Gutter, Type A | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80215 | | Concrete Joint Sealer | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80226 | 42 | X Concrete Mix Designs | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80237 | 44 | X Construction Air Quality – Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control | April 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009 |
| 80239 | 46 | X Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80227 | | Determination of Thickness | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80177 | | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations | April 1, 2007 | |
| * 80029 | 48 | X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation | Sept. 1, 2000 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80178 | 56 | X Dowel Bars | April 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2008 |
| 80179 | | Engineer's Field Office Type A | April 1, 2007 | Aug. 1, 2008 |
| 80205 | | Engineer's Field Office Type B | Aug. 1, 2008 | |
| 80189 | 57 | X Equipment Rental Rates | Aug. 2, 2007 | Jan. 2, 2008 |
| * 80244 | | Filter Fabric | Nov. 1, 2009 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80228 | 59 | X Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances | April 1, 2009 | |
| * 80249 | | Frames and Grates | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80229 | | Fuel Cost Adjustment | April 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009 |
| 80169 | | High Tension Cable Median Barrier | Jan. 1, 2007 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80194 | | HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80245 | 60 | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive | Nov. 1, 2009 | |
| * 80246 | 61 | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| * 80250 | 62 | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| * 80201 | 63 | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency | April 1, 2008 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| * 80251 | 65 | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80202 | 66 | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80109 | | Impact Attenuators | Nov. 1, 2003 | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| 80110 | | Impact Attenuators, Temporary | Nov. 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| * 80252 | 67 | X Improved Subgrade | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80230 | 70 | X Liquidated Damages | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80196 | | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole | Jan. 1, 2008 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80045 | | Material Transfer Device | June 15, 1999 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80203 | | Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete | April 1, 2008 | April 1, 2009 |
| * 80165 | | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System | Nov. 1, 2006 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80238 | 71 | X Monthly Employment Report | April 1, 2009 | |

| File Name | Pg # | | Special Provision Title | Effective | Revised |
|-----------|------|---|---|---------------|---------------|
| 80253 | | | Movable Traffic Barrier System | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80082 | 73 | X | Multilane Pavement Patching | Nov. 1, 2002 | |
| 80180 | | | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction | April 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2009 |
| 80208 | | | Nighttime Work Zone Lighting | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80182 | | | Notification of Reduced Width | April 1, 2007 | |
| 80069 | | | Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System | Nov. 1, 2001 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80216 | | | Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80231 | | | Pavement Marking Removal | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80254 | 74 | X | Pavement Patching | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80022 | 75 | X | Payments to Subcontractors | June 1, 2000 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80209 | 77 | X | Personal Protective Equipment | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80232 | | | Pipe Culverts | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80119 | | | Polyurea Pavement Marking | April 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80210 | | | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80170 | | | Portland Cement Concrete Plants | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80217 | | | Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80171 | | | Precast Handling Holes | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80218 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment | Jan. 1, 2009 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80219 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal | Jan. 1, 2009 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80220 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80221 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80211 | | | Prismatic Curb Reflectors | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80015 | 78 | X | Public Convenience and Safety | Jan. 1, 2000 | |
| 34261 | | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance | Dec. 1, 1986 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80157 | | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| 80247 | | | Raised Reflective Pavement Markers | Nov. 1, 2009 | |
| 80223 | | | Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80172 | | | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) | Jan. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80183 | 79 | X | Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices | April 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| 80206 | | | Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection | Aug. 1, 2008 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80224 | | | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80131 | | | Seeding | July 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80152 | | | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction | Nov. 1, 2005 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80132 | | | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products | July 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80127 | | | Steel Cost Adjustment | April 2, 2004 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80255 | | | Stone Matrix Asphalt | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80234 | | | Storm Sewers | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80143 | 80 | X | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments | April 2, 2005 | |
| 80075 | | | Surface Testing of Pavements | April 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80087 | | | Temporary Erosion Control | Nov. 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80256 | | | Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80225 | | | Temporary Raised Pavement Marker | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80176 | 81 | X | Thermoplastic Pavement Markings | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80257 | | | Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 20338 | | | Training Special Provisions | Oct. 15, 1975 | |
| 80258 | | | Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80071 | 83 | X | Working Days | Jan. 1, 2002 | |

The following special provisions are in the 2010 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u> | <u>New Location</u> | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|--|---|------------------|----------------|
| 80193 | Concrete Barrier | Section 637 | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80175 | Epoxy Pavement Markings | Section 1095 | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80181 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate | Section 1030 | April 1, 2007 | April 1, 2008 |
| 80136 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 | Sections 406, 1003, 1030, 1032 and 1102 | Nov. 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2008 |
| 80195 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L | Sections 1004 and 1030 | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80129 | Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint | Section 406 | July 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80235 | Payrolls and Payroll Records | Check Sheets #1 and #5 | Mar. 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009 |
| 80134 | Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail | Section 630 | Nov. 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80151 | Reinforcement Bars | Section 1006 | Nov. 1, 2005 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80184 | Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs | Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093 | April 1, 2007 | |
| 80212 | Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays | Supplemental | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80197 | Silt Filter Fence | Sections 1080 and 1081 | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80153 | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail | Section 1006 | Nov. 1, 2005 | Aug. 1, 2007 |
| 80191 | Stone Gradation Testing | Section 1005 | Nov. 1, 2007 | |
| 80185 | Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs | Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093 | April 1, 2007 | |
| 80149 | Variable Spaced Tining | Section 420 | Aug. 1, 2005 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80204 | Woven Wire Fence | Section 1006 | April 1, 2008 | |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

DEVON AVENUE (FAU 1349)
SECTION NO. 09-00031-00-RS
FEDERAL PROJECT NO: ARA-9003(489)
VILLAGE OF ROSEMONT
COOK COUNTY
JOB NO. C-91-075-10
(CBBEL Project No. 09-008)

STATE OF ILLINOIS
SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following SPECIAL PROVISIONS supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted January 1, 2007; the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedure of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids; the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions," adopted January 1, 2010, and the Standard Details which apply to and govern the construction of: Devon Avenue (FAU 1349), Section No. 09-00031-00-RS, Project No. ARA-9003(489) in Rosemont, Cook County and in case of conflict with any part, or parts of said Specifications, said Special Provisions shall take precedent and shall govern.

Where conflicts exist between the plans and specifications, the contractor shall notify the Engineer who will decide which will govern.

CONTRACT NO. 63411

LOCATION OF PROJECT

The project includes: Devon Avenue from the intersection of Higgins Road (IL Route 72) to the I-294 Bridge in the Village of Rosemont, Cook County, Illinois. Gross and Net Length of Project 1,984 feet (0.38 miles).

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

This contract includes the HMA resurfacing of Devon Avenue from the intersection of Higgins Road (IL Route 72) to the I-294 Bridge. Devon Avenue is under the jurisdiction of the Village of Rosemont. Included in this project is HMA surface removal, HMA binder course, HMA surface course, pavement patching, pavement striping, curb and gutter removal and replacement, detector loop replacement and sidewalk removal and replacement.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

The applicable portions of Article 101.01 of the Standard Specifications shall apply in conjunction with the following;

"Engineer" shall mean Christopher B. Burke Engineering Ltd., an Engineering Consultant on the subject project.

"Village Engineer" shall mean the Village of Rosemont (includes Village Engineer, Resident Engineer, Plan Review Engineer, and Project Manager)

"Contractor" shall mean any person or entity awarded the prime contract for the work by the Village, Utility and/or any of their subcontractors, supplier of fabricators. The Contractor(s) must be licensed and bonded with the Village of Rosemont prior to and during all phases of work.

"Plans" shall mean the Engineering Plans prepared by the Engineer and sealed by a Registered

DEVON AVENUE (FAU 1349)
SECTION NO. 09-00031-00-RS
FEDERAL PROJECT NO: ARA-9003(489)
VILLAGE OF ROSEMONT
COOK COUNTY
JOB NO. C-91-075-10
(CBBEL Project No. 09-008)

Professional Engineer, which may be the part of the contract documents for the subject project.

EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATION, SPECIAL PROVISIONS, AND SITE OF WORK

The prospective bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the provisions of the contract. The bidder shall inspect in detail the site of the proposed work, investigate and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the contract and fully acquaint themselves with the detailed requirements of construction.

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

During paving operations care will be taken to maintain a uniform edge of pavement parallel to the roadway center line. Excess material placed will be removed at the engineer's direction during or after completion of paving operations.

SIGN AND MAILBOX RELOCATE

The CONTRACTOR may remove and replace all street signs and mailboxes located in or near the construction zone. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for replacing at his expense any signs or mailboxes damaged during the course of construction and the operation of removing and replacing any signs or mailboxes. The removal and replacement of all existing signs and mailboxes within the construction limits shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the contract.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Subsequent to award of the contract, the contractor shall coordinate the rehabilitation with the Village of Rosemont. The contractor has 25 working days for the completion of the project and beginning subsequent to the NOTICE TO PROCEED.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Utility companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated dates:

| <u>Name of Utility</u> | <u>Contact</u> | <u>Telephone</u> | <u>Status</u> |
|---|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| AT&T 1000 Commerce Drive Oakbrook, IL 60523 | Michael Carney | 630-573-6456 | No Response to Date |
| Com Ed 2 Lincoln Center Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 | Tom Stutzman | 630-437-2236 | No response to Date |

DEVON AVENUE (FAU 1349)
SECTION NO. 09-00031-00-RS
FEDERAL PROJECT NO: ARA-9003(489)
VILLAGE OF ROSEMONT
COOK COUNTY
JOB NO. C-91-075-10
(CBBEL Project No. 09-008)

| | | | |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Comcast 688 Industrial Drive Elmhurst, IL 60126 | Martha Gieras | 630-600-6352 | No Response to Date |
| Village of Rosemont 9501 W. Devon Ave. Rosemont, IL 60018 | Mike Raimondi | 847-698-3744 | Village Staff to Coordinate |
| Nicor Gas 1844 Ferry Road Naperville, IL 60563 | Constance Lane | 630-388-2362 | No Response to Date |

The above represents the best information available and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Article 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION (PAVING OPERATIONS)

The Engineer shall mark the limits of paving operations. This includes all removal and resurfacing limits at the start / end of the project and at side street radii, etc.

WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

The Contractor shall be solely responsible to supply construction water during the project.

DAILY PROJECT SCHEDULING

The applicable portions of Article 108.02 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985
Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the CONTRACTOR shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the ENGINEER, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic Control and Protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the CONTRACTOR as required by the ENGINEER.

If items of work have not been provided for in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying Traffic Control and Protection required by the ENGINEER, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

MISCELLANEOUS SAW-CUTTING

Whenever the new work will meet existing conditions other than lawn areas, regardless of whether

it is asphalt or concrete, the existing adjacent pavement or curb shall be saw-cut to provide a neat joint. The saw-cut shall be in a straight line sufficiently deep so that it renders a smooth vertical face to match to. All saw cutting shall be considered included in the cost of the cost to the adjacent items of new work.

If the contractor is not careful or does not saw deep enough and the cut line breaks out or chips to an imperfect edge, then the existing side must be re-cut square and done over until it is correct. Any additional quantity of new work required as a result of additional removal caused by improper saw cutting will not be paid for.

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

This work shall consist of the removal of the existing curb and gutter and the construction of new concrete curb and gutter including all necessary excavation, embankment and subbase granular material as shown in the detail on the plans and in accordance with Sections 606, 202, 205 and 311 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

In addition to the requirements of Article 606.06 of the Standard Specifications the Contractor shall excavate all material necessary to build the proposed curb and gutter and proposed subbase in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications. The proposed subbase shall be subbase granular material, Type B of the thickness shown on the plans in accordance with Section 311 of the Standard Specifications. Backfill behind the proposed back of curb shall be in accordance with Section 205 of the Standard Specifications. Any existing pavement removed adjacent to the new curb and gutter shall be replaced with Class SI concrete.

Expansion joints shall be placed at a maximum spacing of 50 feet and on each side of a curb drainage structure.

Contraction joints shall be placed at a maximum spacing of 20 feet.

The following items are to be considered included in the cost of the curb and gutter removal and replacement as shown on the detail:

- Gap between existing pavement and proposed Curb and Gutter Removal and Replacement in accordance with State Standard 606001.
- Excavation to 6" behind the proposed Back of Curb.
- Suitable backfill materials, CA-6 if beneath driveway or sidewalk.
- Proposed $\frac{3}{4}$ " preformed expansion joint at concrete sidewalks or driveways.
- 4" earth excavation and replacement with Subbase Granular Material, Type B 4".

- Longitudinal bars, if encountered in the existing curb or curb and gutter, are not to be replaced. Cutting and removing longitudinal bars shall be included.
- Drill and grout 2 #6 epoxy coated dowel bars to the existing curb and gutter.

The locations of combination concrete curb and gutter removal and replacement are not shown on the plans but will be determined in the field by the Engineer and will not exceed the plan quantity. The plan quantity shall be assumed to be the following:

| <u>Curb Type</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Length</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| B-6.12 | South Side of Devon Ave | 200 |
| B-6.18 | North Side of Devon Ave | 200 |

Combination concrete curb and gutter and all excavation, subbase material, Class SI concrete, and backfill necessary to construct the work as shown on the plans and as specified herein shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)

These items of work shall be performed as directed by the ENGINEER in conformance with applicable provisions of Sections 353, 406, 602 and 603 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". This work shall be completed in accordance with the detail on the Plans, and shall include the following:

Stage I (Before Pavement Milling)

- A. Remove a minimum of 12" of the pavement from around the structure.
- B. Remove the existing frame and lid from the structure.
- C. Cover the structure opening with a 36" diameter metal plate.
- D. Backfill with crushed stone and a minimum 1½" thick HMA Surface Mix approved by the ENGINEER.

Stage II (After Pavement Milling)

- A. Remove the HMA Surface Mix and crushed stone.
- B. Install the frame and lid; adjust the frame to its final surface elevation.
- C. The surrounding space shall be filled with Class SI concrete or HMA Surface Course or HMA Binder Course to the elevation of the surface of the existing base course or the Binder Course..

Additionally, this work shall include the removal of any debris, which has accumulated in the structure. Also, any mortar repairs, which need to be made around existing sewer pipes, shall

DEVON AVENUE (FAU 1349)
SECTION NO. 09-00031-00-RS
FEDERAL PROJECT NO: ARA-9003(489)
VILLAGE OF ROSEMONT
COOK COUNTY
JOB NO. C-91-075-10
(CBBEL Project No. 09-008)

be included. The word FRAME AND LID shall be understood to mean catch basin, manhole, inlet, valve box, service box, and meter vault inclusive.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit EACH price for FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL).

RESTORATION OF WORK AREA

All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded. Restoration of the work area shall be included in the contract without any extra compensation allowed to the Contractor.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic Control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control. Any detour requests for side street construction shall conform to the MUTCD and be approved by the ENGINEER.

The contractor shall contact the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Village of Rosemont at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS: 701602-04, 701901-01.

DETAILS: Traffic Control and Protection for Sideroads, Intersections and Driveways (TC-10)
Pavement Markings Letters and Symbols for Traffic Staging (TC-16)

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Work Zone Traffic Control (LRS 3)
Flaggers in Work Zones (LRS 4)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Maintenance of Roadways

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETECTOR REPLACEMENT AND/OR
INSTALLATION ON ROADWAY GRINDING, RESURFACING, & PATCHING
OPERATIONS**

Effective: October 1, 1999

Revised: January 1, 2007

The following Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

The intent of this Special Provision is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used to replace traffic signal detector loops and replace magnetic signal detectors with detector loops during roadway resurfacing, grinding and patching operations. Loop detector replacement will not require the transfer of traffic signal maintenance from the District Electrical Maintenance Contractor to this contract's electrical contractor. Replacement of magnetic detector will require wiring revisions inside the control cabinet and therefore the transfer of maintenance will be required. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The work to be provided under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified on the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO WORK Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal detection require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the detection removal, the Contractor shall notify the:

- Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847)705-4424
- IDOT Electrical Maintenance Contractor at (773) 287-7600

at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for the absence of detection.

Failure to provide proper notification may require the District's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to be called to investigate complaints of inadequate traffic signal timing. All costs associated with these expenses will be paid for by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Department according to Section 109 of the "Standard Specifications."

ACCEPTANCE OF MATERIAL

The Contractor shall provide:

1. All material approval requests shall be submitted a minimum of seven (7) days prior to the delivery of equipment to the job site, or within 30 consecutive calendar days after the contract is awarded, or within 15 consecutive calendar days after the preconstruction meeting, whichever is first.
2. Seven (7) copies of a letter listing the manufacturer's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment shall be supplied. The letter will be reviewed by the Traffic Design Engineer to determine whether the equipment to be used is approved. The letters will be stamped as approved or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.

3. One (1) copy of material catalog cuts.
4. The contract number, permit number or intersection location must be on each sheet of the letter and material catalog cuts as required in items 2 and 3.

INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 801 and 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847)705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on." If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. If this work is not completed in time, the Department reserves the right to have the work completed by others at the Contractor's expense.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements will be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

RESTORATION OF WORK AREA Restoration of the traffic signal work area shall be included in the cost of the related pay item such as foundation, conduit, handhole, trench and backfill, etc., and no extra compensation shall be allowed. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc. shall be replaced as shown in the plans or in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded.

REMOVAL, DISPOSAL AND SALVAGE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

This item shall be included in the cost of this contract. All material and equipment removed shall become the property of the Contractor and disposed of by the Contractor outside the State's right-of-way. No additional compensation shall be provided to the Contractor for removal, disposal or salvage expense for the work in this contract.

DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT This work shall consist of replacing existing detector loops which are destroyed during grinding, resurfacing, or patching operations.

If damage to the detector loop is unavoidable, replacement of the existing detection system will be necessary. This work shall be completed by an approved Electrical Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

Replacement of the loops shall be accomplished in the following manner: The Engineer shall mark the location of the replacement loops. The Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer shall be called to approve loop locations prior to the cutting of the pavement. The Contractor may reuse the existing conduit (duct) located between the existing handhole and the pavement if it hasn't been damaged. All burrs shall be removed from the edges of the existing conduit which may cause damage to the new detector loop during installation. If the existing conduit is damaged beyond repair, or if it cannot be

located, or if additional conduits are required to provide one lead-in duct for each proposed loop; the Contractor shall be required to drill through the existing pavement into the appropriate handhole, and install 25 mm (1") unit duct conduit. This work and the required materials shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the pay item Detector Loop Replacement. Upon establishment of the duct, the loop may be cut, installed, sealed and spliced to the twisted-shielded controller cable in the handhole.

Detector loop measurements shall include the saw-cut and the length of the loop lead-in leading to the edge of pavement. Unit duct, splicing, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be incidental to detector loop quantities.

All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement or the curb shall be cut with a 6.3 mm (1/4") deep x 100 mm (4") saw-cut to mark location of each loop lead-in.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall have the proposed loop locations marked and contact the Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847)705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout.

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a Panduit 250W175C water proof tag or approved equal secured to each wire with nylon ties. The lead-in wire, including all necessary connections for proper operation, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be included in the price of the detector loop.

Loop sealant shall be a two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane either Chemque Q-Seal 295, Percol Elastic Cement A/C Grade or an approved equal. The sealant shall be installed 3 mm (1/8") below the pavement surface, if installed above the surface the overlap shall be removed immediately.

Round loop(s) 1.8 m (six foot) diameter may be substituted for 1.8 m (six foot) by 1.8 m (six foot) square loop(s) and shall be paid for as 7.2 m (24 feet) of detector loop.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 megohms under any conditions of weather or moisture.

Heat shrink splices shall be used according to the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details."

Basis of Payment Detector Loop Replacement shall be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT measured along the sawed slot in the pavement containing the loop and lead-in, rather than the actual length of the wire in the slot, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, installing, and testing the detector loop complete in place. Drilling handholes, sawing the pavement, furnishing and installing unit-duct to the appropriate handhole, cable splicing to provide a fully operable detector loop, and

DEVON AVENUE (FAU 1349)
SECTION NO. 09-00031-00-RS
FEDERAL PROJECT NO: ARA-9003(489)
VILLAGE OF ROSEMONT
COOK COUNTY
JOB NO. C-91-075-10
(CBBEL Project No. 09-008)

all trench and backfill shall be included in the cost of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

MAGNETIC DETECTOR REMOVAL AND DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATION. This work shall consist of the removal of existing magnetic detectors, magnetic detector lead-in cable and magnetic detection amplifiers and related control equipment wiring, installation of detector lead-in cable, detector loops, detector amplifiers and related equipment wiring. The detector loop, cable, and amplifier shall be installed according to the applicable portions of the "Standard Specifications" and the applicable portions of the Special Provision for "Detector Loop Replacement."

Basis of Payment Magnetic Detector Removal and Detector Loop Installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I, per each for INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR, and foot (meter) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, LEAD-IN, NO. 14 1 PAIR. All drilling of handholes, furnishing and installing unit duct, cable splicing, trench and backfill, removal of equipment, and pulling cable from conduit shall be included in the cost of this work.

FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT- MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revised: May 1, 2009

Add the following to the gradation tables of Article 1003.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

| FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Grad No. | Sieve Size and Percent Passing | | | | |
| | 3/8 | No. 4 | No. 8 | No. 16 | No. 200 |
| FA 22 | 100 | 6/ | 6/ | 8±8 | 2±2 |

| FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS (metric) | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| Grad No. | Sieve Size and Percent Passing | | | | |
| | 9.5 mm | 4.75 mm | 2.36 mm | 1.16 mm | 0.075 mm |
| FA 22 | 100 | 6/ | 6/ | 8±8 | 2±2 |

6/ For the fine aggregate gradations FA 22, the aggregate producer shall set the midpoint percent passing and a range of ± 10% shall be applied. The midpoint shall not be changed without Department approval.

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21 or FA 22. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA 21 Gradation will not be permitted.

COARSE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)
 Effective : March 16, 2009

Revise Article 1004.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

| Use | Mixture | Aggregates Allowed |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| Class A | Seal or Cover | Gravel Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete |
| HMA All Other | Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders | Gravel Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag Crushed Concrete The coarse aggregate for stabilized subbase, if approved by the Engineer, may be produced by blending aggregates according to Article 1004.04(a). |
| HMA High ESAL Low ESAL | IL-25.0, IL-19.0, or IL-19.0L | Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) |
| HMA High ESAL Low ESAL | C Surface IL-12.5, IL-9.5, or IL-9.5L | Gravel (only when used in IL-9.5L) Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling binder) |

| Use | Mixture | Aggregates Allowed |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| HMA High ESAL | D Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 | <p>Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling binder)</p> <p>Limestone may be used in Mixture D if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages: Up to 25% Limestone with at least 75% Dolomite. Up to 50% Limestone with at least 50% any aggregate listed for Mixture D except Dolomite. Up to 75% Limestone with at least 25% Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone.</p> |
| HMA High ESAL | E Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 | <p>Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone (other than Limestone and Dolomite) Crushed Sandstone</p> <p>No Limestone.</p> <p>Dolomite may be used in Mixture E if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages: Up to 75% Dolomite with at least 25% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag. When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 25% to a maximum of 75% of either Slag by volume. Up to 50% Dolomite with at least 50% of any aggregate listed for Mixture E.</p> <p>If required to meet design criteria, Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone (other than Limestone or Dolomite) may be blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages: Up to 75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone (other than Limestone or Dolomite) with at least 25% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag. When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 25% to a maximum of 50% of either Slag by volume.</p> |

| Use | Mixture | Aggregates Allowed |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| HMA High ESAL | F Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 | Crushed Sandstone No Limestone. Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete, or Crushed Dolomite may be used in Mixture F if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages: Up to 50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete or Crushed Dolomite with at least 50% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or any Other Crushed Stone (to include Granite, Diabase, Rhyolite or Quartzite). When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 50% to a maximum of 75% of either Slag by volume. |

(b) Quality. For surface courses and binder courses when used as surface course, the coarse aggregate shall be Class B quality or better. For Class A (seal or cover coat), other binder courses, and surface course IL-9.5L (Low ESAL), the coarse aggregate shall be Class C quality or better. For All Other courses, the coarse aggregate shall be Class D quality or better.

(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

| Use | Size/Application | Gradation No. |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Class A-1, 2, & 3 | 3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal | CA 16 |
| Class A-1 | 1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal | CA 15 |
| Class A-2 & 3 | Cover | CA 14 |
| HMA High ESAL | IL-25.0 IL-19.0 IL-12.5 IL-9.5 | CA 7 ^{1/} or CA 8 ^{1/} CA 11 ^{1/} CA 16 and/or CA 13 CA 16 |
| HMA Low ESAL | IL-19.0L IL-9.5L | CA 11 ^{1/} CA 16 |
| HMA All Other | Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders | CA 6 ^{2/} , CA 10, or CA 12 |

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.

2/ CA 6 will not be permitted in the top lift of shoulders.

USE OF RAP (DIST 1)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: July 1, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g) of the Standard Specifications, delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) results from the cold milling or crushing of an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction. The contractor can also request that a processed pile be tested by the Department to determine the aggregate quality as described in Article 1031.04, herein.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type and size as listed below (i.e. "Homogenous Surface").

Prior to milling or removal of an HMA pavement, the Contractor may request the District to provide verification of the existing mix composition to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one

aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in (9.5 mm) or smaller screen.

- (d) Conglomerate Variable Size. Conglomerate variable size RAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate variable size RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing and screening to where all RAP is separated into various sizes. All the conglomerate variable size RAP shall pass the 3/4 in. (19 mm) screen and shall be a minimum of two sizes.
- (e) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low Esal), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content.
- (f) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The

Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8 and Conglomerate Variable Size. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 and variable size RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm} . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter | Homogeneous/ Conglomerate | Conglomerate "D" Quality |
|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 in. (25 mm) | | ± 5 % |
| 3/4 in. (19mm) | | |
| 1/2 in. (12.5mm) | ± 8 % | ± 15 % |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm) | ± 6 % | ± 13 % |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm) | ±5 % | |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm) | | ± 15 % |
| No. 30 (600 μm) | ± 5. % | |
| No. 200 (75 μm) | ± 2.0 % | ± 4.0 % |
| Asphalt Binder | ± 0.4 % ^{1/} | ± 0.5 % |
| G_{mm} | ±0.02 % ^{2/} | |
| G_{mm} | ±0.03 % ^{3/} | |

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be ± 0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the ± 0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.
- 3/ Applies only to conglomerate variable size. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the ± 0.03 tolerance, a new conglomerate variable size stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

Aggregate Quality Testing of RAP:

The processed pile shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4500 metric tons). The pile shall be crushed and screened with 100 percent of the material passing the 3/4 in. (19mm) sieve. The pile shall be tested for AC content and gradation and shall conform to all requirements of Article 1031.03 Testing, herein. Once the uniformity of the gradation and AC content has been established, the Contractor shall obtain a representative sample with district oversight of the sampling. This sample shall be no less than 50 lbs (25 kg) and this sample shall be delivered to a Consultant Lab, prequalified by the Department for extraction testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164. After the AC has been extracted, the Consultant Lab shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid directly by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8 or variable size in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.

- (c) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (d) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, or conglomerate DQ.
- (e) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Maximum Mixture RAP Percentage

| HMA Mixtures ^{1/3/} | | Maximum % Rap | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Ndesign | Binder/Leveling Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified |
| 30 | 30/40 ^{2/} | 30 | 10 |
| 50 | 25/40 ^{2/4/} | 15/25 ^{2/} | 10 ^{4/} |
| 70 | 25/30 ^{2/} | 10/20 ^{2/} | 10 |
| 90 | 10/15 ^{2/} | 10/15 ^{2/} | 10 |
| 105 | 10/15 ^{2/} | 10/15 ^{2/} | 10 |

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP If 3/8 Rap or conglomerate variable size RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20% the AC shall be PG58 -22. However, when RAP exceeds 20% and is used in full depth HMA pavement the AC shall be PG58, -28.
- 4/ Polymerized Leveling Binder, IL-4.75 is 15 %

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 or conglomerate variable size RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Drier Drum Plants

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA Mix number assigned by the Department
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons)
Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material (per size) as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition).

(b) Batch Plants

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram)
- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) Individual RAP Aggregate weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram)
- (7) Residual asphalt binder of each RAP size material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Delete the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.14(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Carol Stream, Illinois

May 8, 2009

Mr. Eric Taraska
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.
9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
Rosemont, Illinois 60018-4920

Re: L-73,211
Report 1
2009 Rosemont Resurfacing Project
Devon Avenue, Maple Drive, Gage Street
Glenlake Avenue, Willow Creek
Rosemont, Illinois
Pavement Coring

Dear Mr. Taraska:

This correspondence presents the results of our pavement survey for the proposed resurfacing project for Devon Avenue between Higgins Road and River Road along with the adjacent side roads south of Higgins Road. Pavement composition and thickness are addressed in this report.

To initiate this study, a total of fourteen (14) pavement core locations were marked in the field by a representative of Testing Service Corporation. Three cores each were located in the west and eastbound Lanes of Devon Avenue and eight locations were selected on the adjacent side roads. Utility clearance for the borings to be made was obtained by TSC beforehand by contacting J.U.L.I.E. (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators).

The following field work was performed at each location. Drilled four (4) inch diameter cores were advanced through the full depth of the pavement and granular base course and measured for thickness. Upon completion of sampling, each of the boreholes were backfilled with bituminous cold patch mixture. Pavement cores were identified, packaged and transported to our Carol Stream Laboratory for conformation of thickness measurements and pavement composition descriptions.

Laboratory work included the following. Each of the pavement cores were described as to material type. Thickness measurements were performed according to procedures specified in ASTM Designation D 3549. The reported thickness represents the average of four (4) measurements at the quarter points around the periphery of each core. Summarized laboratory data includes pavement core observations, thickness measurements and locations.



TESTING SERVICE CORPORATION

Local Offices:

457 E. Gundersen Drive, Carol Stream, IL 60188-2492
630.653.3920 • Fax 630.653.2726

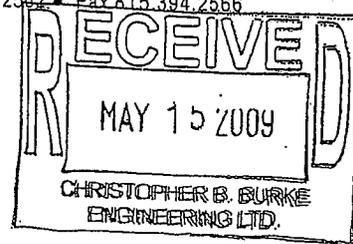
401 N. Riverside Drive, Suite 24, Gurnee, IL 60031-5914
847.249.6040 • Fax 847.249.6042

203 Earl Road, Suite A, Shorewood, IL 60404-9446
815.744.1510 • Fax 815.744.1728

8201 W. 183rd Street, Suite C, Tinley Park, IL 60477-9249
708.429.2080 • Fax 708.429.2144

650 Peace Road, Suite D, DeKalb, IL 60115-8401
815.748.2100 • Fax 815.748.2110

2235 23rd Avenue, Rockford, IL 61104-7334
815.394.2562 • Fax 815.394.2566



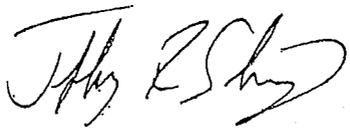
Pavement Composition & Thickness

Each of the six (6) Devon Avenue pavement cores are described as having several layers of bituminous concrete overlying Portland Cement Concrete. Measured thickness of the combined surface and binder course layers ranged from 2.7 inches to 4.4 inches and the underlying concrete ranged from 7.7 inches to 10.1 inches. Generally, five of the six pavement cores; C-1, C-2, C-3, C-5 and C-6 are considered to be in sound condition and Core (C-4) revealed some deterioration. Below the pavement, granular material described as crushed stone was encountered at each location. Depth of the stone ranged from 3.0 inches to 11.0 inches.

Please call if there are any questions.

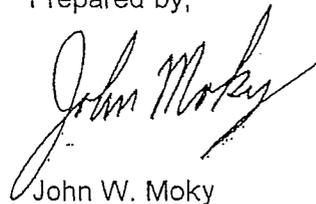
Respectfully submitted,

TESTING SERVICE CORPORATION



Jeffrey R. Schmitz, P.E.
Civil Engineer

Prepared by,



John W. Moky
Section Manager

JRS:JWM:cf
Enc. 2 Pages

TESTING SERVICE CORPORATION
457 East Gundersen Drive
Carol Stream, Illinois 60188

JOB NO.: L-73,211

PROJECT: 2009 Rosemont Resurfacing Project
Rosemont, Illinois

CLIENT: Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.

PAVEMENT COMPOSITION & THICKNESS

| <u>Core Number & Location</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Thickness (In Inches)</u> | <u>Depth Below Pavement Surface (In Inches)</u> |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|
| C-1 Devon Avenue, Eastbound Lane, across from Building No. 2184 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.7 | 0.0-1.7 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course* | 2.3 | 1.7-4.0 |
| | Portland Cement Concrete** | 7.9 | 4.0-11.9 |
| | 1.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 10.0 | 11.9-21.9 |
| C-2 Devon Avenue, Westbound Lane, adjacent to Building No. 2200 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.3 | 0.0-1.3 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course* | 1.7 | 1.3-3.0 |
| | Portland Cement Concrete** | 7.7 | 3.0-10.7 |
| | 1.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 11.0 | 10.7-21.7 |
| C-3 Devon Avenue, Eastbound Lane, across from O'Hare Lake Office Park | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.7 | 0.0-1.7 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course* | 2.2 | 1.7-3.9 |
| | Portland Cement Concrete** | 8.0 | 3.9-11.9 |
| | 1.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 4.5 | 11.9-16.4 |
| C-4 Devon Avenue, Eastbound Lane, adjacent to Building No. 2400 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.4 | 0.0-1.4 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course* | 2.0 | 1.4-3.4 |
| | Portland Cement Concrete Partially Deteriorated | 7.8 | 3.4-11.2 |
| | 1.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 4.0 | 11.2-15.2 |
| C-5 Devon Avenue, Eastbound Lane, adjacent to Building No. 9501 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.7 | 0.0-1.7 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course* | 2.7 | 1.7-4.4 |
| | Portland Cement Concrete** | 9.7 | 4.4-14.1 |
| | 1.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 7.0 | 14.1-21.1 |
| C-6 Devon Avenue, Westbound Lane, adjacent to Building No. 2602 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.6 | 0.0-1.6 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course* | 1.1 | 1.6-2.7 |
| | Portland Cement Concrete** | 10.1 | 2.7-12.8 |
| | 1.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 3.0 | 12.8-15.8 |

| Core Number & Location | Description | Thickness (In Inches) | Depth Below Pavement Surface (In Inches) |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| C-7 Gage Street, 100' E of Higgins Road | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.0 | 0.0-1.0 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 3.2 | 1.0-5.0 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 1.0 | 6.0-8.0 |
| | 2.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 13.0 | 9.3-22.3 |
| C-8 Gage Street, Adjacent to Building No. 0440 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.5 | 0.0-1.5 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 2.2 | 1.5-6.7 |
| | 4.0" maximum size Crushed Stone, some fines | 3.0 | 3.7-5.7 |
| | 2.0" Crushed Stone | 5.0 | 5.7-10.7 |
| C-9 Maple Drive, 150' W of Gage Street | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.5 | 0.0-1.5 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 3.1 | 1.5-3.6 |
| | 4.0" maximum size Crushed Stone, some fines | 3.0 | 3.6-6.6 |
| | 2.0" Crushed Stone | 6.0 | 6.3-14.6 |
| C-10 Chaffer Street, 100' W of Gage Street | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 2.1 | 0.0-2.1 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 1.0 | 2.1-3.3 |
| | 4.0" maximum size Crushed Stone, some fines | 3.0 | 3.3-6.3 |
| | 2.0" Crushed Stone | 5.0 | 6.0-11.0 |
| C-11 Glendale Street, Adjacent to Building No. 0400 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.2 | 0.0-1.3 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 3.0 | 1.3-3.3 |
| | 4.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 6.0 | 3.3-11.3 |
| C-12 Glendale Street, Adjacent to Building No. 0440 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.7 | 0.0-1.7 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 1.6 | 1.7-2.3 |
| | Crushed Concrete with fines | 11.0 | 3.3-11.3 |
| C-13 Maple Drive, Adjacent to Building No. 0450 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 3.0 | 0.0-3.0 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 3.0 | 3.0-6.0 |
| | 4.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 11.0 | 4.2-13.2 |
| C-14 Willow Creek Drive, Adjacent to Building No. 0440 | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 1.2 | 0.0-1.2 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course | 2.0 | 1.2-3.2 |
| | Bituminous Concrete Binder Course | 1.1 | 3.3-4.3 |
| | 4.0" maximum size Crushed Stone with fines | 11.0 | 4.3-15.3 |

Notes: * Pavement layers not bonded
 ** Portland Cement Concrete in sound condition

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999
Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

(a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:

(1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.

In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.

(2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.

(3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.

(b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:

(1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.

(2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

VILLAGE OF ROSEMONT

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT PROVISIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Required Contract Provision to Implement ARRA Section 902:

Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds allow the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- “(1) to examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions.”

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA with respect to this contract, which is funded with funds made available under the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

Notification of the Authority of the Inspector General:

Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the inspector general have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

80243

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGNING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and installing sign panels, complete with sign faces, legend, and supplemental panels according to Section 720 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Materials. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be fabricated using Type AP fluorescent orange sheeting for the background material with black vinyl or black opaque ink legend, symbol and borders. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be fabricated using Type AP green sheeting for the background with Type AP white sheeting for the legend and border. A green translucent overlay film may also be used over white Type AP sheeting to fabricate the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign.

Sign Layout. See following attachment.

General. The signs shall be erected to applicable portions of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be erected midway between the first and second warning signs as required by the traffic control plan and standards utilized for this project. If the second warning sign is defining a moving or intermittent operation, the sign may be maintained at a distance of 500 ft (150 m) beyond the first post mounted ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD sign. The signs shall remain in place for the duration of the project. Upon completion of the project, the signs and posts shall be removed and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of Traffic Control items as shown on the plans.

80236

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE
SIGN ASSEMBLY

**PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS**



NOTE: SIGN SEAL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE

Dimensions in inches

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | P |
|-----|----|----|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|----|------|---|------|
| 120 | 64 | 15 | 8 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 8.0 | 3.75 | 50.0 | 14.5 | 15 | 27.5 | 5 | 10.5 |
| 84 | 48 | 11 | 5 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 6.0 | 3 | 40.0 | 12.5 | 7 | 19.5 | 4 | 7.5 |

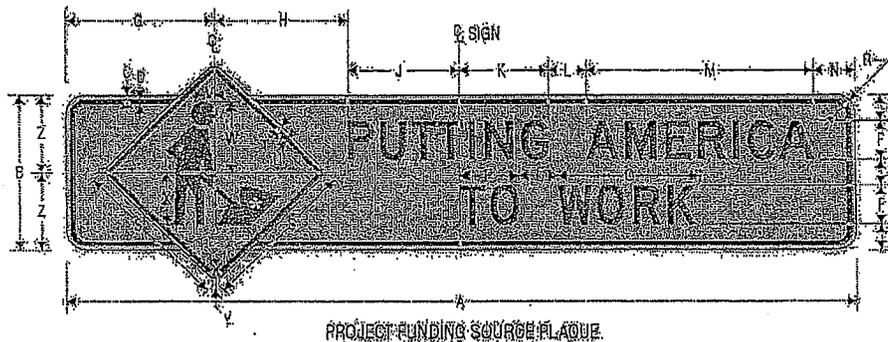
| Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|------|----|----|
| 13.0 | 18.0 | 11.5 | 49.4 | 27.4 | 52.5 | 46.0 | 65.0 | 46.0 | 22.4 | 8 | 16.8 | 5 | 30 |
| 9.0 | 12.0 | 7.0 | 34.7 | 21.1 | 37.0 | 30.5 | 43.0 | 30.0 | 14.7 | 6 | 10.7 | 4 | 21 |

| | | |
|-----|------|------|
| EE | FF | GG |
| 11 | 4.5 | 13 |
| 7.5 | 2.25 | 2.25 |

* Increase of character spacing 50%
** See photograph
*** See photograph

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER: WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND: GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

**PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS**



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED
WITH LETTERS

* See Standard Highway Signs
Page 659 for symbol design.

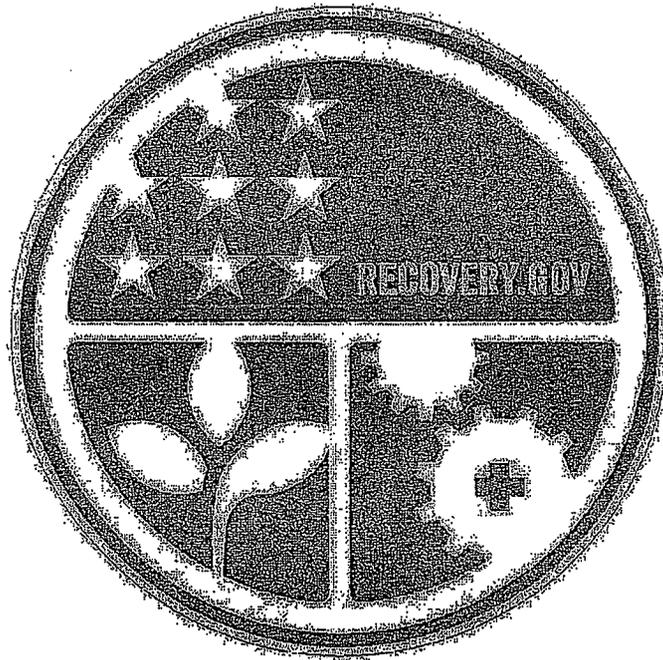
Dimensions in inches

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | P |
|-----|----|-------|-------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|------|-------|---|
| 120 | 24 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 4 | 5.0 | 22.250 | 20.375 | 17.250 | 10.25 | 6 | 37.25 | 16.5 | 6.750 | |
| 14 | 10 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 16.607 | 15.586 | 9.207 | 10.667 | 4 | 22.114 | 5 | 5.043 | |

| Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|--------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 23.013 | 31 | 24 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| 14.000 | 2.250 | 1.0 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 1 |

COLORS: LEGEND: BROWN - BLACK
BACKGROUND - ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
 AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT
 SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



RECOVERY
 Vector: BISED, Wily/Ready, Photograph

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| COLORS: LEGEND, OUTLINE | -- WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BORDER | - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BACKGROUND (UPPER) | - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BACKGROUND (LOWER RIGHT) | - RED (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BACKGROUND (LOWER LEFT) | - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE) |

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



USDOT TIGER
Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Bitograph

| | | | |
|---------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|
| COLORS: | OUTLINE | = | WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| | USDOT LEGEND | = | BLACK |
| | TIGER DIAGONALS | = | BLACK |
| | | = | ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS
INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

- (b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.

- (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
- (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
- (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO_3), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

80166

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overlayer pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays.”

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01 General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from an independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from an independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

1021.04 Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

1021.05 Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.06 Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582.”

80094

CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 1020.05(c) of the Standard Specifications:

“(5) Performance Based Finely Divided Mineral Combination. For Class PV and SI concrete a performance based finely divided mineral combination may be used. The minimum cement factor, maximum cement factor, and water cement ratio of Article 1020.04 shall be replaced with the values below, and the performance based finely divided mineral combination herein is an alternative to Articles 1020.05(c)(1), (c)(2), (c)(3), and (c)(4). The mix design shall meet the following requirements and the Engineer may request a trial batch.

- a. The mixture shall contain a minimum of 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) of portland cement. For a blended cement, a sufficient amount shall be used to obtain the required 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) of portland cement in the mixture. For example, a blended cement stated to have 20 percent finely divided mineral, ignoring any ASTM C 595 tolerance on the 20 percent, would require a minimum of 469 lbs/cu yd (278 kg/cu m) of material in the mixture. When the mixture is designed for cement content from 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) to 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m), the total of organic processing additions, inorganic processing additions, and limestone addition in the cement shall not exceed 5.0 percent.
- b. The mixture shall contain a maximum of two finely divided minerals. The finely divided mineral in a blended cement shall count toward the total number of finely divided minerals allowed. The finely divided mineral(s) shall constitute a maximum of 35.0 percent of the total cement plus finely divided mineral(s). The fly ash portion shall not exceed 30.0 percent for Class C fly ash or 25.0 percent for Class F fly ash. The Class C and F fly ash combination shall not exceed 30.0 percent. The ground granulated blast-furnace slag portion shall not exceed 35.0 percent. The microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin portion used together or separately shall not exceed 5.0 percent. The finely divided mineral in the blended cement shall apply to the maximum 35.0 percent, and shall be determined as discussed in a. above for determining portland cement in blended cement.
- c. For central mixed Class PV and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 535 lbs/cu yd (320 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together, and a water-reducing admixture shall be used. The value shall be 565 lbs/cu yd (335 kg/cu m) without a water-reducing admixture.

For truck mixed or shrink mixed Class PV and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 575 lbs/cu yd (345 kg/cu m) of cement and finely

divided mineral(s) summed together, and a water-reducing admixture shall be used. The value shall be 605 lbs/cu yd (360 kg/cu m) without a water-reducing admixture.

- d. The mixture shall contain a maximum of 705 lbs/cu yd (418 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together.
- e. The mixture shall have a water/cement ratio of 0.32 – 0.44.
- f. The mixture shall not be used for placement underwater.
- g. The combination of cement and finely divided mineral(s) shall have an ASTM C 1567 expansion value ≤ 0.16 percent, and shall be performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the portland cement, and the replacement portland cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required. However, replacement of a blended cement with another cement will require a new ASTM C 1567 test."

80226

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

In addition, all construction motor vehicles (both on-road and off-road, gasoline or diesel fuel powered) shall comply with all pertinent State and Federal regulations relative to exhaust emission controls and safety, including opacity. Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ's) regarding Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) emissions testing for gasoline powered vehicles can be accessed at (<http://www.epa.state.il.us/air/vim/faqs.html>) . Regulations regarding diesel powered vehicles over 16,000 lb (7260 kg), and the Diesel Emission Inspection Program (Title 92: Transportation Part 460, Diesel Emission Inspection Program, Subpart A: General) can be accessed at (<http://www.ilga.gov/commission/icar/admincode/092/09200460sections.html>) . Diesel powered vehicles less than 16,000 lb (7260 kg) are exempt from testing by the Department. All diesel powered equipment used on the project site shall be subject to reasonable, random spot checks for compliance with the required emissions controls and proper diesel fuel usage. The Secretary of State, Illinois State Police and other law enforcement officers will enforce Part 460. For additional information concerning Illinois diesel emission inspection requirements, please call the Illinois Department of Transportation, Diesel Emission Inspections Unit, at 217-557-6081.

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used with each piece of diesel powered equipment. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included in the summary and noted on the monthly report.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The

Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80237

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

80239

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2010

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 9 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. *Mere pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder

must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements

become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor

shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.
- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract

until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

- (j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure”. The Department will maintain an approved list.”

80178

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007

Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.

- a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

$$\text{FHWA hourly rate} = (\text{monthly rate}/176) \times (\text{model year adj.}) \times (\text{Illinois adj.}) + \text{EOC}$$

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: $0.5 \times (\text{FHWA hourly rate} - \text{EOC})$.

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

- b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

80189

FLAGGER AT SIDE ROADS AND ENTRANCES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.13(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Engineer will determine when a side road or entrance shall be closed to traffic. A flagger will be required at each side road or entrance remaining open to traffic within the operation where two-way traffic is maintained on one lane of pavement. The flagger shall be positioned as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the first and second paragraph of Article 701.20(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices required by the Engineer over and above those specified will be paid for according to Article 109.04. All flaggers required at side roads and entrances remaining open to traffic including those that are shown on the Highway Standards and/or additional barricades required by the Engineer to close side roads and entrances will be paid for according to Article 109.04."

80228

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – ANTI-STRIPPING ADDITIVE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2009

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strength ratio (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens will be considered unacceptable. Also, the conditioned tensile strength for mixtures containing an anti-strip additive shall not be lower than the original conditioned tensile strength determined for the same mixture without the anti-strip additive.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option.”

80245

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Description. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

“Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 4 in. (100 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 4 in. (100 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location.”

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Mixture Composition | Parameter | Individual Test (includes confined edges) | Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| IL-9.5, IL-12.5 | Ndesign ≥ 90 | 92.0 – 96.0% | 90.0% |
| IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5 | Ndesign < 90 | 92.5 – 97.4% | 90.0% |
| IL-19.0, IL-25.0 | Ndesign ≥ 90 | 93.0 – 96.0% | 90.0% |
| IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0 | Ndesign < 90 | 93.0 – 97.4% | 90.0% |
| SMA | Ndesign = 50 & 80 | 93.5 – 97.4% | 91.0% |
| All Other | Ndesign = 30 | 93.0 - 97.4% | 90.0%” |

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – DROP-OFFS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“At locations where construction operations result in a differential in elevation exceeding 3 in. (75 mm) between the edge of pavement or edge of shoulder within 3 ft (900 mm) of the edge of the pavement and the earth or aggregate shoulders, Type I or II barricades or vertical panels shall be placed at 100 ft (30 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is 45 mph or greater and at 50 ft (15 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is less than 45 mph.”

80250

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Parameter | Frequency of Tests | Frequency of Tests | Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials |
|---|--|--|--|
| | High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture | All Other Mixtures | |
| <p>Aggregate Gradation</p> <p>Hot bins for batch and continuous plants.</p> <p>Individual cold-feed or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.</p> <p>% passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)</p> <p>Note 1.</p> | <p>1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample).</p> <p>and</p> <p>1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).</p> <p>Note 3.</p> <p>Note 4.</p> | <p>1 gradation per day of production.</p> <p>The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix.</p> <p>Note 4.</p> | <p>Illinois Procedure</p> |
| <p>Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven</p> <p>Note 2.</p> | <p>1 per half day of production</p> | <p>1 per day</p> | <p>Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308</p> |
| <p>Air Voids</p> <p>Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyrotory Sample</p> | <p>Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:</p> <p>1 per half day of production</p> <p>Day's production < 1200 tons:</p> <p>1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)</p> | <p>1 per day</p> | <p>Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312</p> |

| "Parameter | Frequency of Tests | Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures | Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials |
|--|---|--|---|
| | High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture | | |
| Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture | Day's production \geq 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209" |
| | Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) | | |

80201

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – QC/QA ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise Article 1030.05(f)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(3) Department assurance tests for voids, field VMA, and density.”

80251

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine.”

80202

IMPROVED SUBGRADE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the second paragraph of Article 302.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The quantity of modified soil constructed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of portland cement concrete pavement or HMA binder during the same construction season.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**302.07 Application of Modifier.** The modifier shall be applied uniformly on the soil. The application of modifier shall be limited to that amount which can be mixed with the soil within the same working day.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**302.08 Mixing.** The modifier, soil, and water shall be thoroughly mixed. Mixing shall continue until a homogenous layer of the required thickness has been obtained and a minimum of 75 percent of the mixture is smaller than 1 in. (25 mm). The moisture content of the modified soil shall be above optimum moisture content with a maximum of three percent above optimum.”

Revise Article 302.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**302.10 Finishing and Curing.** When multiple lifts are used to construct the modified soil layer, the top lift shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) thick when compacted.

Construction of pipe underdrains shall follow the requirements of Article 407.07. The surface of the modified soil shall be kept drained according to Article 301.09 and shall maintain moisture content not exceeding three percent above optimum prior to pavement construction.

When compaction of the modified soil is nearing completion, the surface shall be shaped to the required lines, grades, and cross section shown on the plans. For HMA base course and pavement (full-depth) and portland cement concrete base course and pavement, the surface of the modified soil shall be brought to true shape and correct elevation according to Article 301.07, except well compacted earth shall not be used to fill low areas.

The modified soil shall be cured for a minimum of 24 hours. The ambient air temperature shall be above 45 °F (7 °C) during curing.

During the curing period, the moisture content of the modified soil shall be maintained at optimum by sprinkling with water, use of plastic sheeting, or applying bituminous materials according to Article 312.14. During this period, no equipment or traffic will be permitted on the completed work beyond that required for maintenance of curing.

Equipment of such weight, or used in such a way as to cause a rut depth of 1/2 in. (13 mm) or more in the finished modified soil, shall be removed, or the rutting otherwise prevented, as directed by the Engineer.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**302.11 Subgrade Stability.** Following curing, the Engineer will determine the stability of the modified soil in terms of the immediate bearing value (IBV), according to Illinois Test Procedure 501. The IBV shall be a minimum of 10.0 measured within 10 calendar days prior to pavement construction.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 310.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The quantity of lime stabilized soil mixture constructed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of portland cement concrete pavement or HMA binder during the same construction season.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 310.08(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Initial Mixing. The lime, soil, and water shall be thoroughly mixed until a uniform mixture throughout the required depth and width is obtained. All clods and lumps shall be reduced to a maximum size of 2 in. (50 mm). The moisture content of the stabilized soil shall be above optimum moisture content with a maximum of three percent above optimum.”

Insert the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 310.10 of the Standard Specifications:

“Construction of pipe underdrains shall follow the requirements of Article 407.07. The surface of the lime stabilized soil shall be kept drained according to Article 301.09 and shall maintain a maximum moisture content of three percent above optimum prior to pavement construction.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 310.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**310.11 Subgrade Stability.** Following curing, the Engineer will determine the stability of the lime stabilized soil mixture in terms of the immediate bearing value (IBV) according to Illinois Test Procedure 501. The IBV shall be a minimum of 23.0 measured within 10 calendar days prior to pavement construction.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 311.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The granular material shall be placed and compacted at least three days prior to the placement of pavement or base course. Except where required for temporary access, the quantity of subbase granular material Types A or B to be placed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of PCC pavement or HMA binder during the same

construction season.”

80252

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time | | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Original Contract Amount | | Daily Charges | |
| From More Than | To and Including | Calendar Day | Work Day |
| \$ 0 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 375 | \$ 500 |
| 100,000 | 500,000 | 625 | 875 |
| 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,025 | 1,425 |
| 1,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,125 | 1,550 |
| 3,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 1,425 | 1,950 |
| 5,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 1,700 | 2,350 |
| 10,000,000 | And over | 3,325 | 4,650" |

80230

MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

In addition to any other reporting required by the contract, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer an employment summary for all employees working on the contract from the contract execution date to the last full pay period each month for the duration of the contract. The report may include but is not limited to:

- a) A listing of the total number of employees.
- b) The employee job classification.
- c) The total hours worked and payroll for each employee.

The report shall be completed by the Contractor and each subcontractor. Employee hours worked from home office or other off-site office hours worked related directly to this contract shall be included. Engineering consulting firms performing construction layout and material testing for the Contractor shall also be included.

Hours worked for material suppliers, services provided by purchase orders, Department employees or consulting firms performing inspection or testing for the Department shall not be included in the report.

The report shall contain all hours worked under the contract from the start of the month to the last full pay period each month and shall be submitted no later than 10 business days after the end of each month.

The report shall be submitted electronically in a format determined by the Engineer. See attachment for potential reporting format.

Any costs associated with complying with this provision shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

80238

Attachment

| MONTHLY PRIME AND SUBCONTRACTOR EMPLOYMENT REPORT AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT | | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------|---------------|
| 1. First day of reporting period (mm/dd/yyyy): | 2. Last day of reporting period (mm/dd/yyyy): | 3. Notice to Proceed Date (mm/dd/yyyy) | | |
| 4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF FIRM | | 5. FEDERAL-AID PROJECT NUMBER | | |
| | | 6. State Project Number or ID | | |
| 7. CONTRACTING AGENCY | | 8. STATE (or Federal Lands Region) | | |
| Employment Data | | | | |
| Direct, On-Project Jobs | | TOTAL EMPLOYEES | TOTAL HOURS | TOTAL PAYROLL |
| CONSTRUCTION | NEW HIRES | | | |
| | EXISTING EMPLOYEES | | | |
| NON-CONSTRUCTION | NEW HIRES | | | |
| | EXISTING EMPLOYEES | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | |
| 10. PREPARED BY: <i>(Signature and Title)</i> | | | DATE | |
| 11. REVIEWED BY: <i>(Signature and Title of State Highway Official)</i> | | | DATE | |

This form is issued in association with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009

MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Pavement broken and holes opened for patching shall be completed prior to weekend or holiday periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, temporary patches shall be constructed. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary patches. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

80082

PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area."

80254

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

| 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

80022

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

80209

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2000

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

"On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical."

80015

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

| Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|
| Observation Angle (deg.) | Entrance Angle (deg.) | White | Orange | Fluorescent Orange |
| 0.2 | -4 | 365 | 160 | 150 |
| 0.2 | +30 | 175 | 80 | 70 |
| 0.5 | -4 | 245 | 100 | 95 |
| 0.5 | +30 | 100 | 50 | 40" |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

80183

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

80143

THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO₂). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance75 percent min.

*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance45 percent min.

*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

| | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| x | 0.490 | 0.475 | 0.485 | 0.530 |
| y | 0.470 | 0.438 | 0.425 | 0.456" |

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering

using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

80176

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

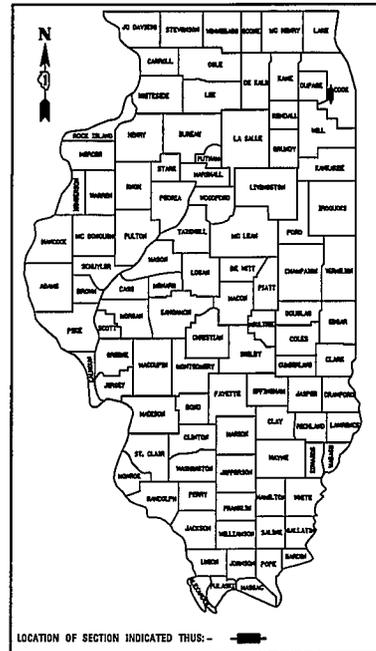
The Contractor shall complete the work within 25 working days.

80071

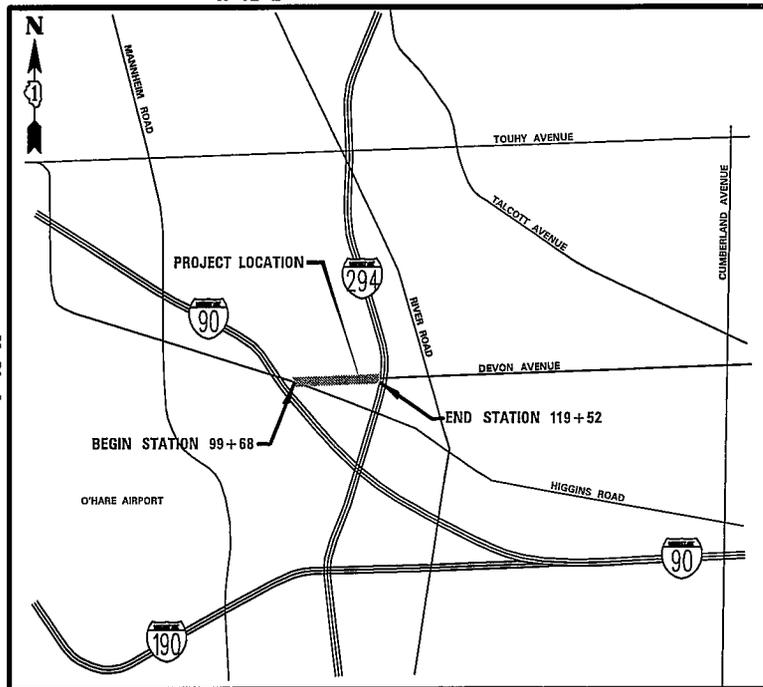
STATE OF ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS PLANS FOR PROPOSED FEDERAL AID HIGHWAY

DEVON AVENUE (FAU 1349)
HIGGINS ROAD TO I-294 BRIDGE
RESURFACING
SECTION No. 09-00031-00-RS
PROJECT No. ARA-9003(489)
JOB No. C-91-075-10

VILLAGE OF ROSEMONT
COOK COUNTY



R 12 E



MAINE TOWNSHIP LOCATION MAP 3RD P.M.

GROSS LENGTH OF PROJECT = 1984 FEET (0.38 MI)
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 1984 FEET (0.38 MI)

INDEX OF SHEETS

| | |
|---|------|
| TITLE SHEET..... | 1 |
| SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES..... | 2 |
| GENERAL NOTES..... | 3 |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS..... | 4 |
| RESURFACING LIMITS / PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN..... | 5-7 |
| CONSTRUCTION DETAILS..... | 8 |
| DISTRICT 1 DETAILS..... | 9-14 |

FIELD ENGINEER: MARILIN SOLOMON
201 W. CENTER COURT
SCHALMBURG, ILLINOIS 60196-1096
(847) 705-4407

TRAFFIC DATA
ADT (2007) = 10,100
SPEED LIMIT = 40 MPH

DESIGN DESIGNATION: COLLECTOR

CONTRACT NO. 63411

CB CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD.
9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 800
Rosemont, Illinois 60018 (847) 823-0500

PATRICK M. GUNN
062-058713
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
DATE 12/4/09
PATRICK GUNN
ILLINOIS REGISTRATION No. 062-058713
EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2011

J.U.L.I.E.
JOINT UTILITY LOCATION INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATION
1-800-892-0123 OR 811

STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

APPROVED *December 1, 2009*
[Signature]
MAYOR, VILLAGE OF ROSEMONT

PASSED *DECEMBER 7, 2009*
[Signature]
DISTRICT 1 ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

RELEASING FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW *DECEMBER 8, 2009*
[Signature]
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF HIGHWAYS, REGION ONE ENGINEER

PROFILE SERIALIZED BY DATE
 PLOTTED BY DATE
 NOTE BOOK NO. OF MAY CHECKED
 STRUCTURE NOTATION CHRD
 NO. _____ MOD FILE NAME

CB
CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD. PLAN
 3575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 (847) 823-0500

PROFILE SERIALIZED BY DATE
 PLOTTED BY DATE
 NOTE BOOK NO. OF MAY CHECKED
 STRUCTURE NOTATION CHRD
 NO. _____ MOD FILE NAME

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

| PAY CODE | ITEM | UNIT | CONSTRUCTION TYPE CODE 1000 | TOTAL QUANTITY |
|----------|--|-------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 20201200 | REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL | CU YD | 50 | 50 |
| 31101100 | SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE B | CU YD | 50 | 50 |
| 40600100 | BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) | GAL | 2530 | 2530 |
| 40600300 | AGGREGATE (PRIME COAT) | TON | 52 | 52 |
| 40600400 | MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS | TON | 48 | 48 |
| 40600982 | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT | SQ YD | 375 | 375 |
| 40603085 | HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-19.0, N70 | TON | 2125 | 2125 |
| 40603340 | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N70 | TON | 1100 | 1100 |
| 42001300 | PROTECTIVE COAT | SQ YD | 1265 | 1265 |
| 42400200 | PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH | SQ FT | 1190 | 1190 |
| 42400800 | DETECTABLE WARNINGS | SQ FT | 210 | 210 |
| 44000165 | HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 4" | SQ YD | 12650 | 12650 |
| 44000600 | SIDEWALK REMOVAL | SQ FT | 1190 | 1190 |
| 44001700 | COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT | FOOT | 400 | 400 |
| 44200929 | CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE I, 8 INCH | SQ YD | 305 | 305 |
| 44200934 | CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II, 8 INCH | SQ YD | 320 | 320 |
| 44200942 | CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III, 8 INCH | SQ YD | 320 | 320 |
| 44200944 | CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE IV, 8 INCH | SQ YD | 320 | 320 |
| 44300100 | AREA REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT | SQ YD | 12650 | 12650 |
| 60300310 | FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL) | EACH | 11 | 11 |
| 67100100 | MOBILIZATION | L SUM | 1 | 1 |
| 70102632 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701602 | L SUM | 1 | 1 |
| 70300100 | SHORT-TERM PAVEMENT MARKING | FOOT | 485 | 485 |
| 70301000 | WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL | SQ FT | 285 | 285 |
| 78000100 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS | SQ FT | 220 | 220 |
| 78000200 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4" | FOOT | 5235 | 5235 |
| 78000400 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6" | FOOT | 395 | 395 |
| 78000600 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12" | FOOT | 260 | 260 |
| 78000650 | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24" | FOOT | 50 | 50 |
| 88600600 | DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT | FOOT | 450 | 450 |

* - INDICATES SPECIALTY ITEM
 * - INDICATES SPECIAL PROVISION

CONTRACT NO.: 63411

GENERAL NOTES

UTILITIES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE OWNERS OF ALL EXISTING FACILITIES SO THAT THE UTILITIES AND THEIR APPURTENANCES MAY BE LOCATED AND ADJUSTED OR MOVED, IF NECESSARY, PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COOPERATE WITH ALL UTILITY OWNERS AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM AND SANITARY SEWERS, WATER SERVICE LINES AND OTHER UTILITY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE, AND THE CITY DOES NOT GUARANTEE THEIR ACCURACY. THEIR EXACT HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATIONS ARE TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL UNDERGROUND OR SURFACE UTILITIES EVEN THOUGH THEY MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY UTILITY THAT IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER OR THE CITY. THIS WORK SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

BEFORE STARTING ANY EXCAVATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL "JULIE" AT 800-892-0123 FOR FIELD LOCATIONS OF BURIED ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, GAS AND CABLE TELEVISION FACILITIES. (48 HOURS NOTIFICATION IS REQUIRED.)

STAKING

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND CAREFULLY PRESERVE ALL SECTION OR SUBSECTION MONUMENTS OR PROPERTY OR REFERENCE MARKERS UNTIL THE VILLAGE, HIS AGENT OR AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYOR HAS WITNESSED OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED THEIR LOCATIONS.

THE THICKNESSES OF HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE NOMINAL. DEVIATIONS MAY OCCUR DUE TO IRREGULARITIES IN THE SURFACES OR BASIS ON WHICH THEY ARE TO BE PLACED. PLAN THICKNESSES SHOULD BE CONSIDERED THE MINIMUM THICKNESS PERMITTED.

RELOCATING EXISTING SIGNS: EXISTING SIGNS WHICH ARE IN CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED UPON COMPLETION OF CONFLICTING IMPROVEMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION". STOP SIGNS, SPEED LIMIT SIGNS, AND STREET NAME SIGNS SHALL BE UP AND VISIBLE AT ALL TIMES. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEMS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION.

MAILBOXES WHICH ARE IN CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REMOVED, TEMPORARILY RELOCATED, AND REPLACED UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CONTRACT.

PAY ITEMS IN THE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN ESTIMATED. IF, IN THE ENGINEER'S OPINION, THE WORK IS NOT REQUIRED, THE ITEM WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE CONTRACT AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED.

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE SOO UNTIL THE TEMPERATURE IS 80° OR LESS AND THE FORECAST FOR THE NEXT 7 DAYS SHOWS TEMPERATURES OF 80° OR LESS. IF ALL OTHER PAY ITEMS ARE COMPLETED, THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE CHARGED WORKING DAYS FOR DELAYS IN PARKWAY RESTORATION DUE TO TEMPERATURE.

HIGHWAY STANDARDS

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 000001-05 | STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND PATTERNS |
| 001006 | DECIMAL OF INCH & FOOT |
| 442101-07 | CLASS B PATCHES |
| 701602-04 | URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTI LANE, 2W WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE |
| 701901-01 | TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES |
| 780001-02 | TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS |
| BD 8 | FRAMES AND LIDS ADJUSTMENT WITH MILLING |
| BD 24 | CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT |
| BD 32 | BUTT JOINT AND BITUMINOUS TAPER DETAILS |
| TC 10 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION DETAILS |
| TC 13 | TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS |
| TC 16 | PAVEMENT MARKINGS LETTERS AND SYMBOLS |
| TS 07 | DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATION |

WATER, STORM SEWER AND SANITARY SEWER

WHENEVER DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS ANY LOOSE MATERIAL IS DEPOSITED IN THE FLOW LINE OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SUCH THAT THE NATURAL FLOW OF WATER IS OBSTRUCTED, IT SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE CLOSE OF EACH WORKING DAY. AT THE CONCLUSION OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, ALL UTILITY STRUCTURES SHALL BE FREE FROM DIRT AND DEBRIS. THE WORK SPECIFIED ABOVE WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CONTRACT.

ANY EXISTING OR PROPOSED STORM SEWER DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CONTRACT.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT OPEN OR SHUT ANY WATER VALVES OR FIRE HYDRANTS. CONTACT WATER DEPARTMENT FOR THEM TO TURN VALVES OR OPERATE HYDRANTS. UNAUTHORIZED USE SHALL SUBJECT THE OFFENDER TO ARREST AND PROSECUTION.

MISCELLANEOUS

DIMENSIONS: IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS EXISTING IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS AND BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

ALL SAWCUTTING SHALL BE INCLUDED IN REMOVAL ITEMS AND SHALL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO BEGINNING REMOVAL. ANY ITEMS OF WORK REMOVED PRIOR TO SAWCUTTING WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT.

PAVEMENT PATCHING, STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD AND WILL NOT EXCEED THE PLANNED QUANTITY.

UTILITY COORDINATION

| UTILITY COMPANY CONSTRUCTION CONTACT PERSON PHONE ADDRESS | AT&T (SBC) MICHAEL CARNEY 630-573-6456 AT&T (SBC) 1000 COMMERCE DRIVE OAKBROOK, IL 60523 | COMCAST MARTHA GIERAS 630-600-6352 COMCAST 688 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE ELMHURST, IL 60126 | COMED TOM STUTZMAN 630-437-2236 COMED 2 LINCOLN CENTER OAKBROOK TERRACE, IL 60181 | NICOR GAS CONSTANCE LANE 630-983-8676 EXT. 2362 NICOR GAS 1844 FERRY ROAD NAPEVILLE, IL 60563 | ROSEMONT MIKE RAIMONDI 847-698-3744 ROSEMONT 7048 N. BARRY ST. ROSEMONT, IL 60018 |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| COMMENTS/STATUS | NO RESPONSE TO DATE | NO RESPONSE TO DATE | NO RESPONSE TO DATE | NO RESPONSE TO DATE | CITY STAFF TO COORDINATE |

DATE _____ BY _____
 SERVICED _____
 PLOTTED _____
 PRINTED _____
 FILED _____
 NOTE BOOK _____
 NO. _____

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD. PLAN
 9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 (847) 823-0500

DATE _____ BY _____
 SERVICED _____
 PLOTTED _____
 PRINTED _____
 FILED _____
 NOTE BOOK _____
 NO. _____

CONTRACT NO.: 63411

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| PROFILE | DATE |
| DESIGNED | BY |
| PLANNED | BT |
| ALIGNED CHECKED | |
| NOTE BOOK | |
| STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CHECKED | |
| NO. | FILE NAME |

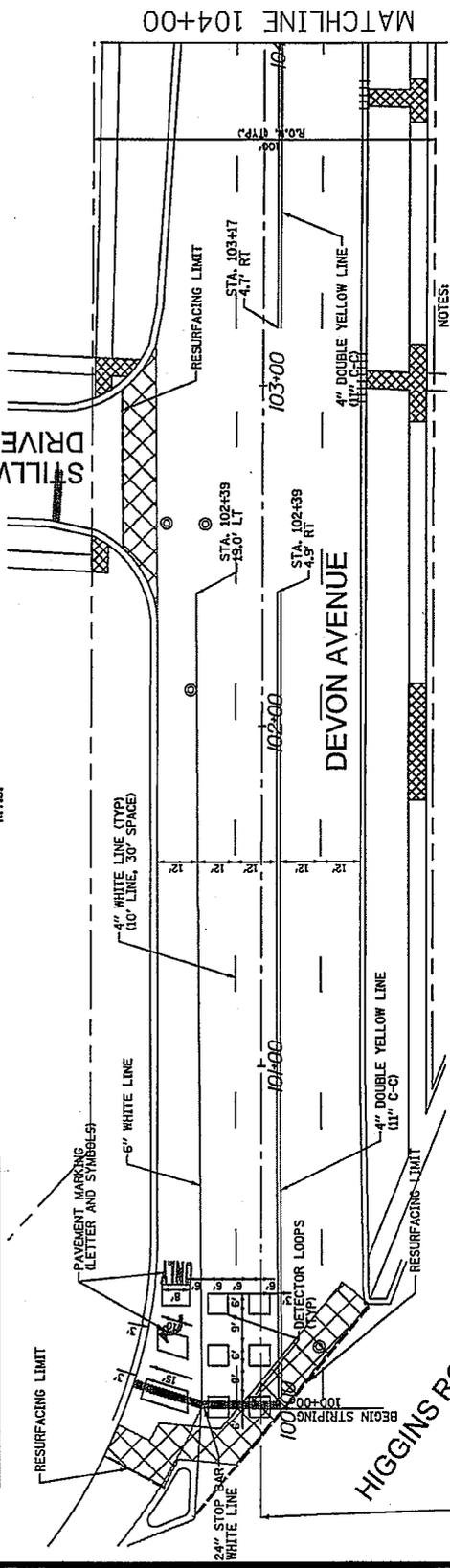
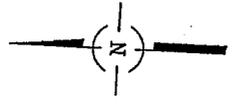
CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD. PLAN
 8575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 (847) 823-0500

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| PROFILE | DATE |
| DESIGNED | BY |
| PLANNED | BT |
| ALIGNED CHECKED | |
| NOTE BOOK | |
| STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CHECKED | |
| NO. | FILE NAME |

RESURFACING LIMITS & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

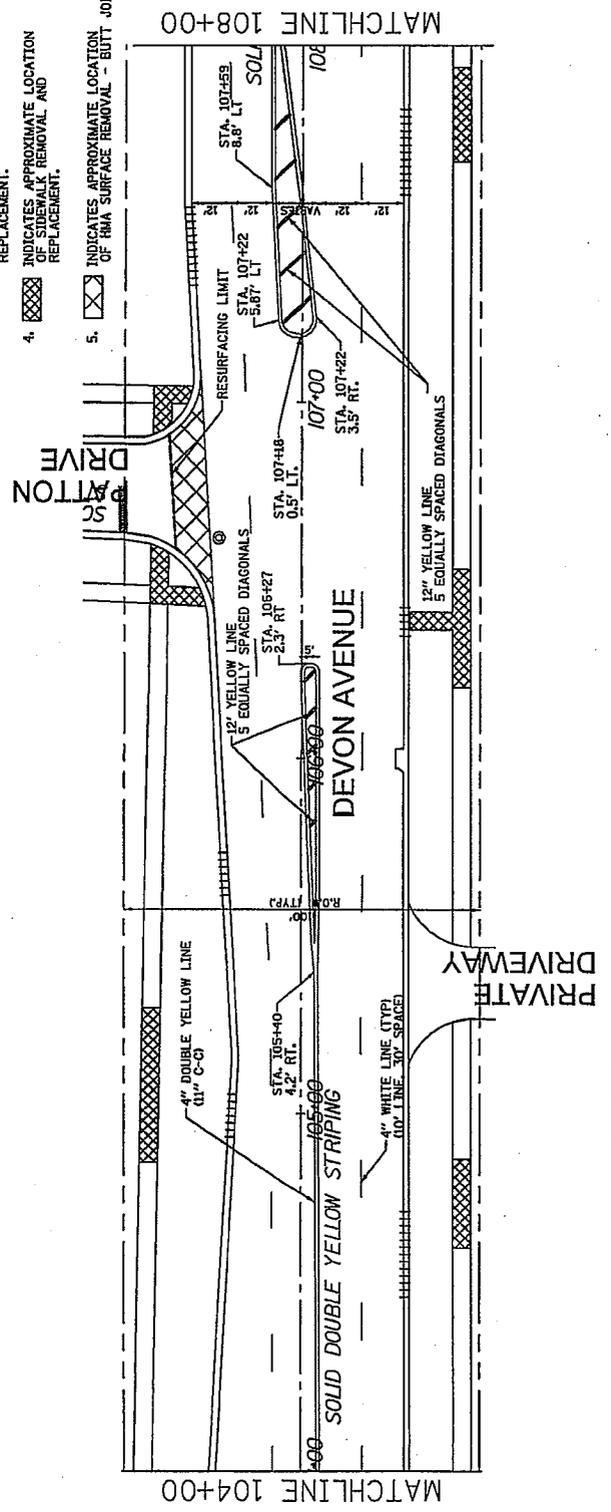
N.T.S.

NOTE: ALL PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MATCH THE LOCATION OF THE EXISTING MARKINGS.



- NOTES:
1. FIELD ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF CLASS B PATCHES, CURB AND GUTTER SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.
 2. (C) INDICATES STRUCTURE ADJUSTMENT OF CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.
 3. (H) INDICATES APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.
 4. (X) INDICATES APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.
 5. (X) INDICATES APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF HMA SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT.

BEGINNING STATION 99+68



CONTRACT NO.: 63411

| | | | | |
|------|----|----------|------|----|
| DATE | BY | REVISION | DATE | BY |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD.
 9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 (847) 823-0500

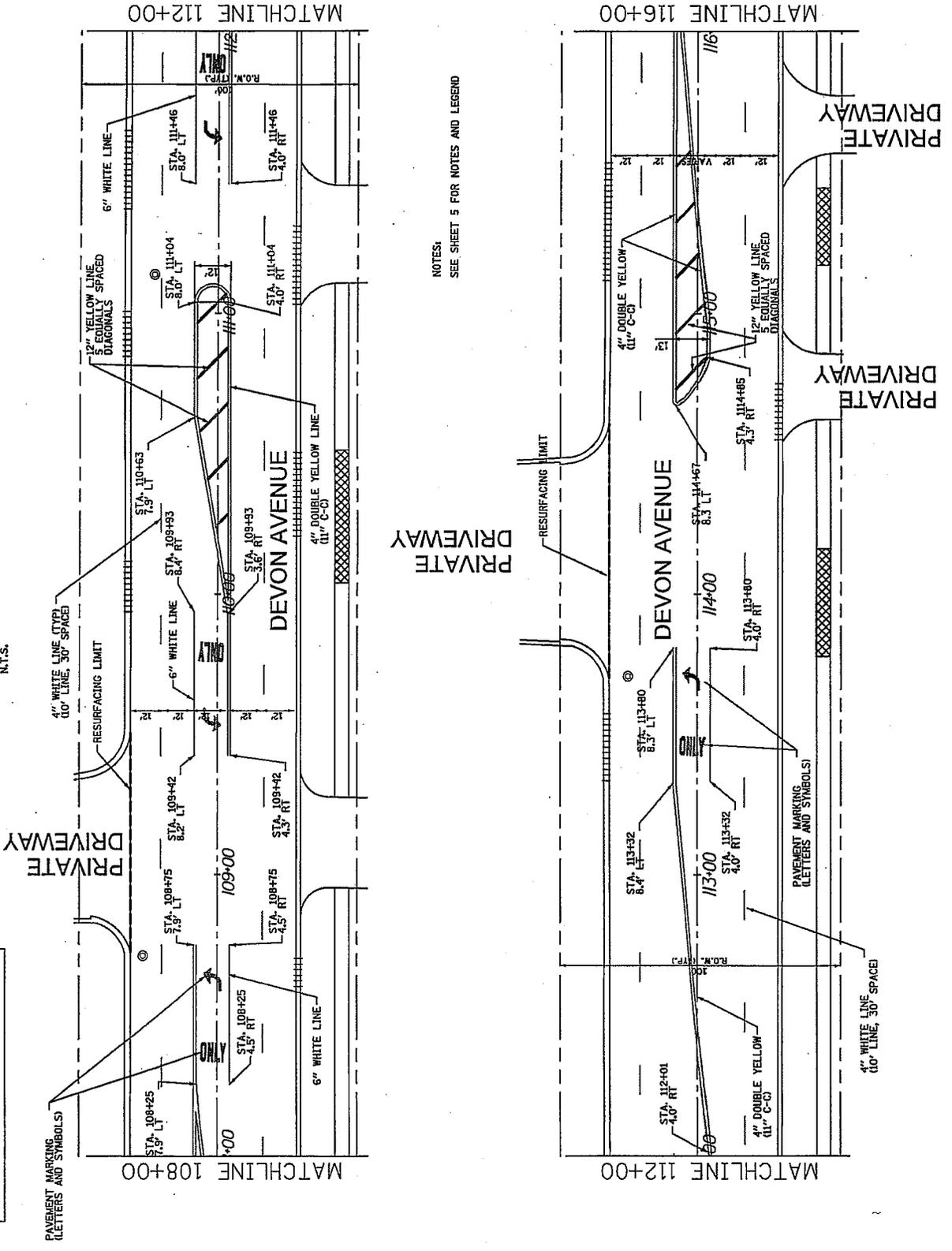
| | | | | |
|------|----|----------|------|----|
| DATE | BY | REVISION | DATE | BY |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

CB
 ENGINEERING LTD.

RESURFACING LIMITS & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

N.T.S.

NOTE: ALL PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MATCH THE LOCATION OF THE EXISTING MARKINGS.



NOTES:
SEE SHEET 5 FOR NOTES AND LEGEND

CONTRACT NO.: 63411

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|------|
| PROFILE | DESIGNED | DATE |
| GRADES CHECKED | PLOTTED | |
| NOTE BOOK NO. | STRUCTURE NOTATION CHRD | |

| | | |
|------------|----|------|
| RESURFACED | BY | DATE |
| ALIGNED | | |
| PAVED | | |
| FILE NAME | | |

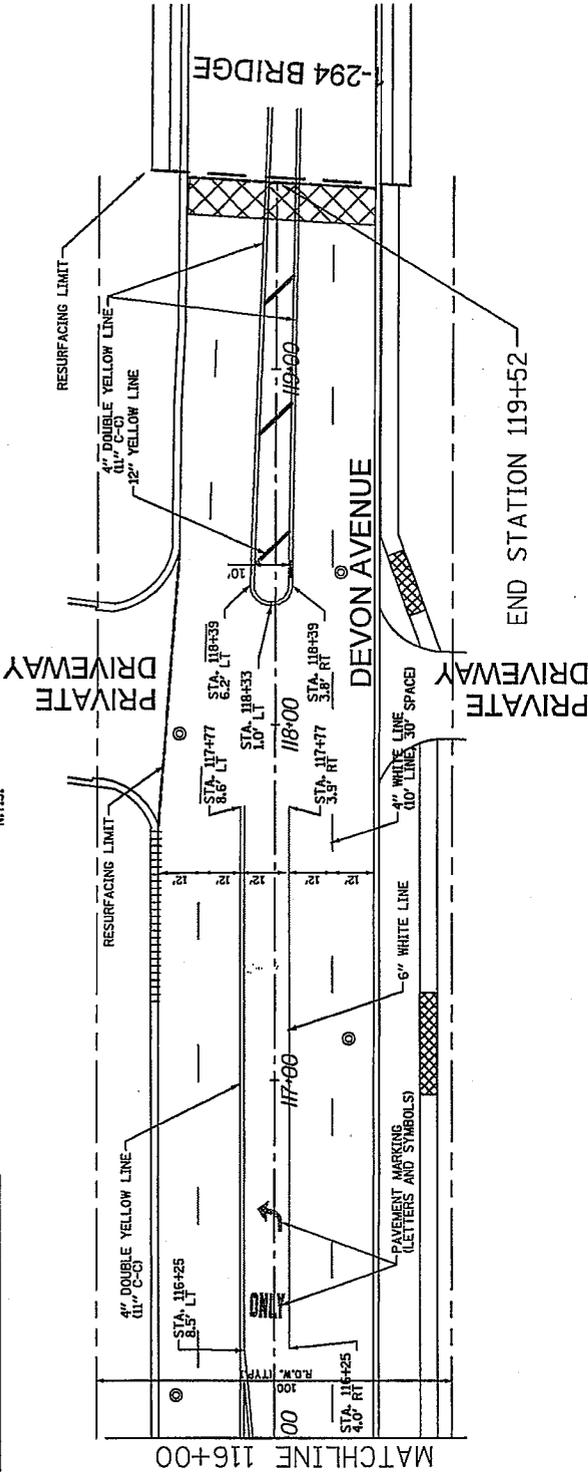
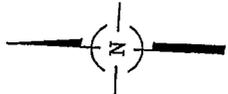
| | |
|-----------|-----|
| PLAN | NO. |
| NOTE BOOK | |

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD.
 2575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 (847) 823-0500

RESURFACING LIMITS & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

N.T.S.

NOTE: ALL PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MATCH THE LOCATION OF THE EXISTING MARKINGS.



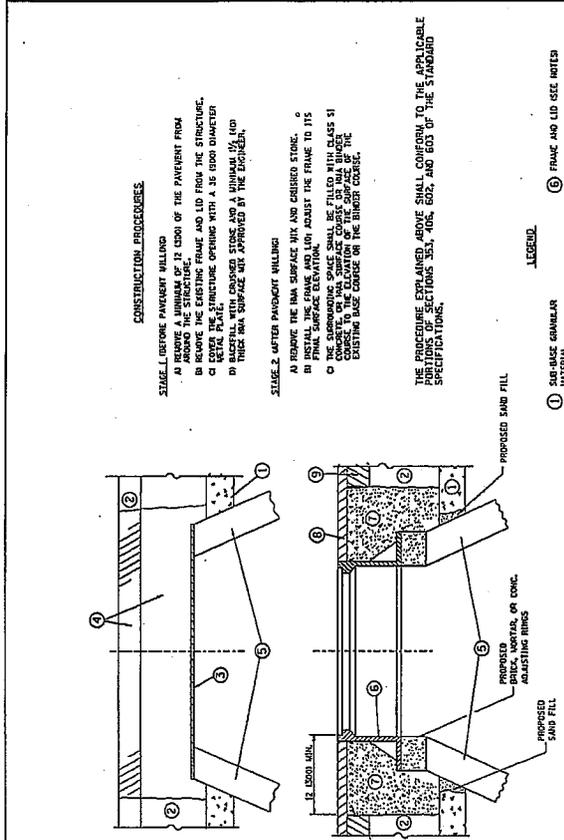
CONTRACT NO.: 63411

| | |
|-------------|------|
| DESIGNED BY | DATE |
| PLANNED BY | |
| NOTED BY | |
| CHECKED BY | |
| DATE | |

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| PROFILE NO. | DATE |
| BY | |
| STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CHRD | |

| | |
|-------------|------|
| DESIGNED BY | DATE |
| PLANNED BY | |
| NOTED BY | |
| CHECKED BY | |
| DATE | |

| | |
|-------------|------|
| DESIGNED BY | DATE |
| PLANNED BY | |
| NOTED BY | |
| CHECKED BY | |
| DATE | |



NOTES

EXISTING BRICK FRAMES AND LIDS SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED AS ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER. REPLACEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS A SEPARATE PAY ITEM HAS BEEN PROVIDED.

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE ELEVATION OF THE METAL PLATE SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED AND COVERED BY THE METAL PLATE.

CITY OF CHICAGO CASTINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY FOR THE LIFE OF THE STRUCTURE.

THE METAL PLATE USED TO COVER THE STRUCTURE SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

IF NEW STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST OF THE CORRESPONDING PAY ITEM.

LOCATION OF STRUCTURES:

THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO KEEP A RECORD OF THE LOCATIONS OF THE BURIED STRUCTURES, ACCORDING TO THE STATION AND DISTANCE LEFT OR RIGHT OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD. THE RECORD SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER.

BASES OF FRAMES: THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR EACH FOR FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED, SPECIAL* IF NOT PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

DETAILS FOR FRAMES AND LIDS ADJUSTMENT WITH MILLING

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SHOW

SCALE: 1" = 4'-0"

STATE OF ILLINOIS
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DETAILS FOR FRAMES AND LIDS ADJUSTMENT WITH MILLING

SCALE: 1" = 4'-0"

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

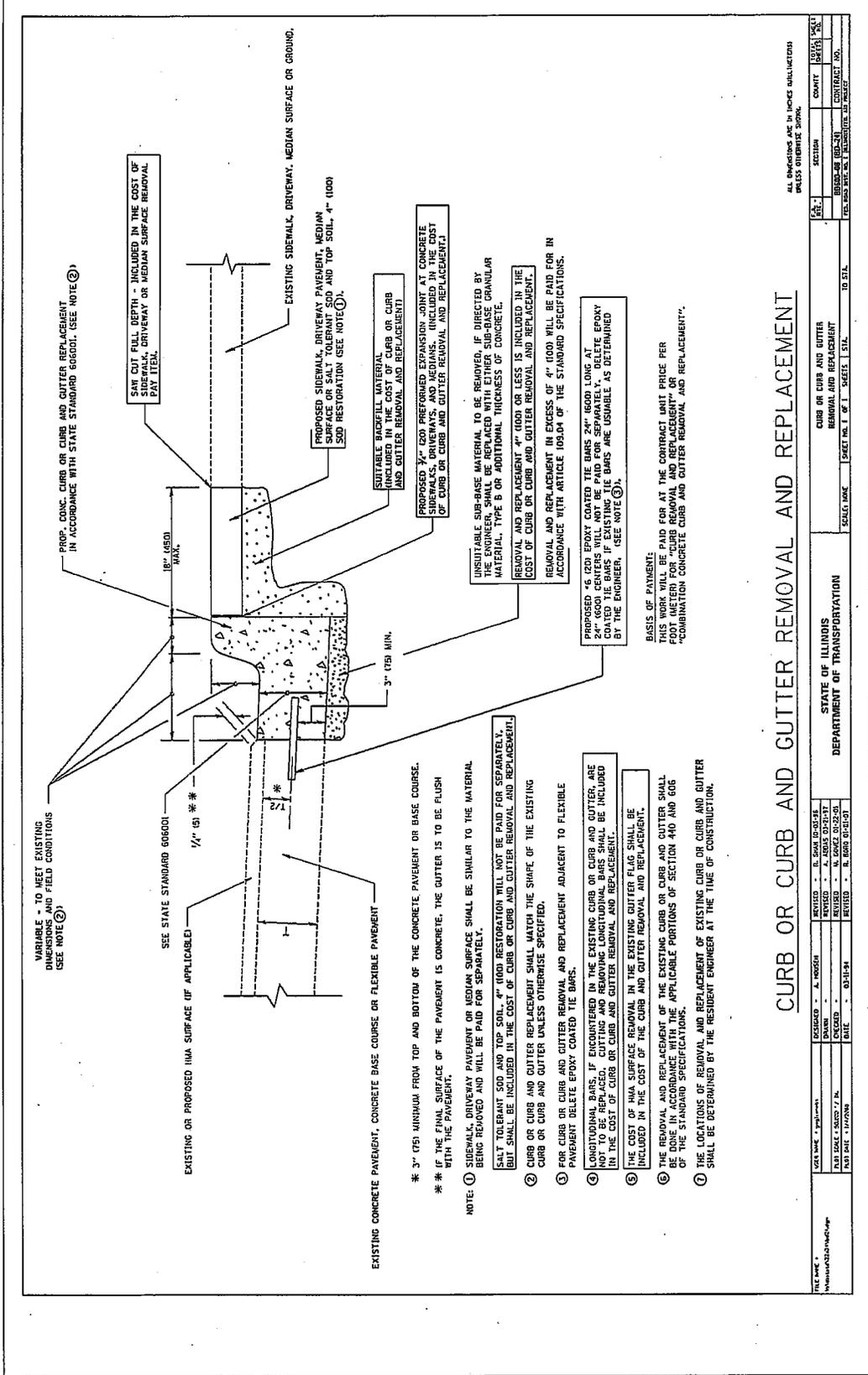
CONTRACT NO. 63411

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----------|
| FILE NAME | DESIGNED BY | DATE |
| W:\1111\1111\1111.dwg | B. SHUK | 05-11-04 |
| PLAT SCALE | CHECKED BY | DATE |
| 1/4" = 1'-0" | R. BURD | 05-11-04 |
| FILE NAME | DESIGNED BY | DATE |
| W:\1111\1111\1111.dwg | B. SHUK | 05-11-04 |
| PLAT SCALE | CHECKED BY | DATE |
| 1/4" = 1'-0" | R. BURD | 05-11-04 |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|----|
| PROFILE | DATE | BY |
| SUBMITTED | | |
| PLOTTED | | |
| NOTE BOOK | | |
| STRUCTURE NOTATION CHD | | |

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD.
 9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 (847) 823-0500

| | | |
|-----------|------|----|
| PLAN | DATE | BY |
| SUBMITTED | | |
| PLOTTED | | |
| NOTE BOOK | | |
| FILE NAME | | |



VARIBLE - TO MEET EXISTING DIMENSIONS AND FIELD CONDITIONS (SEE NOTE 2)

PROF. CONC. CURB OR GUTTER REPLACEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE STANDARD 60001. (SEE NOTE 2)

SUN CUT FULL DEPTH - INCLUDED IN THE COST OF SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY OR MEDIAN SURFACE REMOVAL PAY ITEM.

EXISTING OR PROPOSED 1/4" (S) ** SEE STATE STANDARD 60001

18" (SOD) MAX.

3" (TS) MIN.

EXISTING SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, MEDIAN SURFACE OR GROUND.

PROPOSED SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, MEDIAN SURFACE OR SALT TOLERANT SOD AND TOP SOIL, 4" (100)

SUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL (SEE NOTE 1) FOR CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

PROPOSED 1/2" (20) PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT AT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, AND MEDIANS. (INCLUDED IN THE COST OF CURB OR GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT)

UNUSABLE SUB-BASE MATERIAL TO BE REMOVED. IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE REPLACED WITH EITHER SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE B OR ADDITIONAL THICKNESS OF CONCRETE.

REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 4" (100) OR LESS IS INCLUDED IN THE COST OF CURB OR GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT IN EXCESS OF 4" (100) WILL BE PAID FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 109.04 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

PROPOSED 1/4" (20) EPOXY COATED TIE BARS 24" (600) LONG AT 24" (600) CENTERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY. DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS IF EXISTING TIE BARS ARE USABLE AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE NOTE 3)

EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CONCRETE BASE COURSE OR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

* 3" (75) MINIMUM FROM TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR BASE COURSE.

** IF THE FINAL SURFACE OF THE PAVEMENT IS CONCRETE, THE GUTTER IS TO BE FUSH WITH THE PAVEMENT.

NOTE: 1) SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT OR MEDIAN SURFACE SHALL BE SIMILAR TO THE MATERIAL BEING REMOVED AND WILL BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

2) SALT TOLERANT SOD AND TOP SOIL, 4" (100) RESTORATION WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY, BUT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF CURB OR GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

3) CURB OR GUTTER AND GUTTER REPLACEMENT SHALL MATCH THE SHAPE OF THE EXISTING CURB OR GUTTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

4) FOR CURB OR GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT DELETE EPOXY COATED TIE BARS.

5) INDIVIDUAL BARS, IF ENCOUNTERED IN THE EXISTING CURB OR GUTTER, ARE TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACEMENT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF CURB OR GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

6) THE COST OF TIE BAR REMOVAL IN THE EXISTING GUTTER PLUS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

7) THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE EXISTING CURB OR GUTTER SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SECTION 400 AND 600 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

8) THE LOCATIONS OF REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING CURB OR GUTTER AND GUTTER SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE RESIDENT ENGINEER AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.

CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

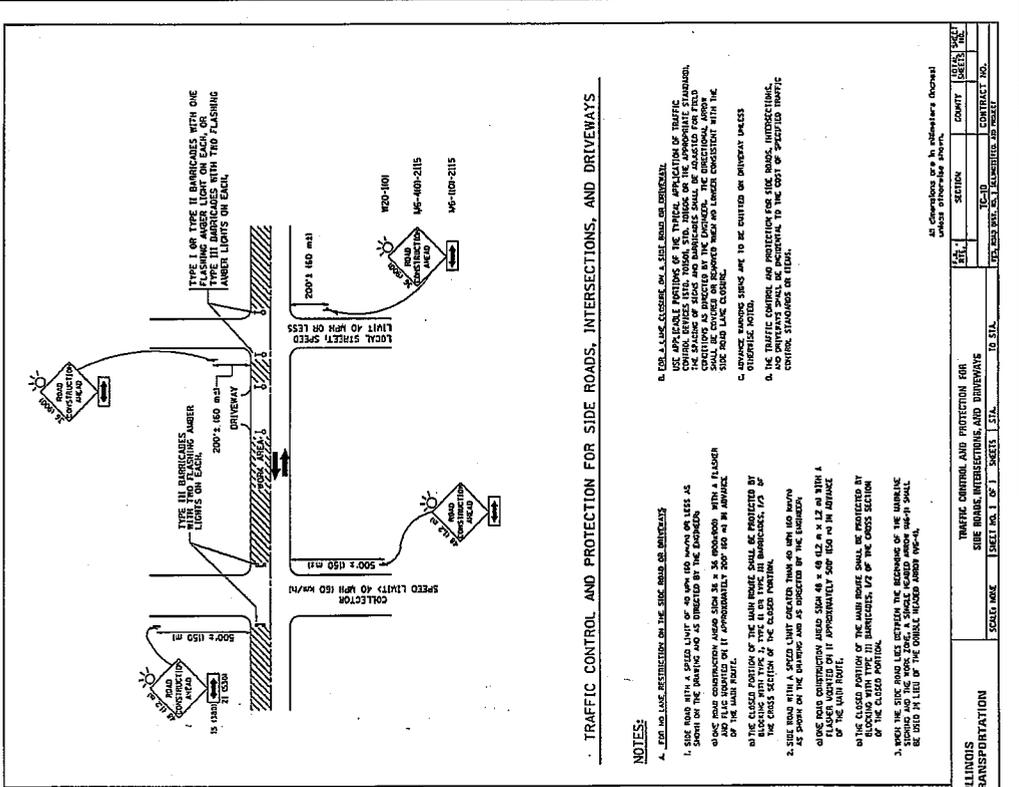
| | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------|
| STATE OF ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | SECTION | COMMIT | SHEET | NO. |
| SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" | CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT | | | |
| DATE: 03-11-94 | DESIGNED - A. WEGEN | REVISIONS | NO. 03-03-94 | 10-514 |
| DATE: 03-11-94 | DRAWN - A. WEGEN | NO. 03-03-94 | | |
| DATE: 03-11-94 | CHECKED - N. GANZ | NO. 03-03-94 | | |
| DATE: 03-11-94 | APPROVED - B. BORG | NO. 03-03-94 | | |

CONTRACT NO.: 63411

| | | |
|------|----|--------------------------|
| DATE | BY | APPROVED |
| | | STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CRKD |
| | | BRIDGE CHECKED |
| | | PLAN |
| | | NOTE BOOK NO. |
| | | FILE NO. |

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD.
 3575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 (847) 823-0500

| | | |
|------|----|--------------------------|
| DATE | BY | APPROVED |
| | | STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CRKD |
| | | BRIDGE CHECKED |
| | | PROFILE |
| | | NOTE BOOK NO. |
| | | FILE NO. |



TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SIDE ROADS, INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

1. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
2. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
3. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
4. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
5. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
6. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
7. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
8. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
9. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.
10. REFER TO LANE RESTRICTIONS ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| STATE OF ILLINOIS | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | SCALE: AS SHOWN | SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 | SHEET 1 | TO: S.A. |
| PROJECT NO. 03-03 | CONTRACT NO. 63411 | DATE: 03-03-03 | DESIGNED BY: J. BURKE | CHECKED BY: J. BURKE | DATE: 03-03-03 |
| APPROVED BY: J. BURKE | DATE: 03-03-03 | PROJECT NO. 03-03 | CONTRACT NO. 63411 | SECTION: 03-03 | SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 |

CONTRACT NO.: 63411

ADJUSTMENT ITEMS

Structure To Be Adjusted

Structure To Be Cleaned

Structure To Be Filled

Structure To Be Removed

Structure To Be Reconstructed

Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted

Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted

Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted

Valve Vault To Be Adjusted

Special Adjustment

Item To Be Abandoned

Item To Be Moved

Item To Be Relocated

Pavement Removal and Replacement

PR

ADJ

C

F

R

REC

A

A

A

A

SP

AB

M

REL



ALIGNMENT ITEMS

Baseline

Centerline

Centerline Break Circle

Baseline Symbol

Centerline Symbol

PI Indicator

Point Indicator

Horiz Curve Data

PR
 CURVE
 P.I. STA=
 Δ
 R=
 T=
 L=
 E=
 e=
 T.R.=
 S.E. RUN=
 P.C. STA=
 P.T. STA=
EX

BOUNDARIES ITEMS

Dashed Property Line

Solid Property/Lot Line

Section/Grant Line

County/Township Line

State Line

Iron Pipe Found

Iron Pipe Set

Survey Marker

Property Line Symbol

Same Ownership Symbol

Northwest Quarter Corner

Section Corner

Southeast Quarter Corner

PR

CONTOUR ITEMS

Approx. Index Line

Approx. Intermediate Line

Index Contour

Intermediate Contour

Slope Limit Line

DRAINAGE ITEMS

Culvert Line

Ditch Profile Line

Grading & Shaping Ditches

Drainage Boundary Line

Paved Ditch

Aggregate Ditch

Flowline

Ditch Check

Headwall

Inlet

Manhole

Summit

Roadway Ditch Flow

Swale

Catch Basin

Culvert End Section

Water Surface Indicator

Riprap

EX

PR

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED January 11, 2008
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED January 11, 2008
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED I-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS,
 ABBREVIATIONS
 AND PATTERNS
 (Sheet 2 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-05

| <u>EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS</u> | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Cleaning & Grading Limits | | |
| Dike | | |
| Erosion Control Fence | | |
| Perimeter Erosion Barrier | | |
| Temporary Fence | | |
| Ditch Check Temporary | | |
| Ditch Check Permanent | | |
| Inlet & Pipe Protection | | |
| Sediment Basin | | |
| Erosion Control Blanket | | |
| Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat | | |
| Turf Reinforcement Mat | | |
| Mulch Temporary | | |
| Mulch Method 1 | | |
| Mulch Method 2 Stabilized | | |
| Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic | | |

| <u>EXISTING IMPROVEMENT ITEMS</u> | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Noise Attn./Levee | | |
| Fence | | |
| Base of Levee | | |
| Mailbox | | |
| Pay Telephone | | |
| Advertising Sign | | |

| <u>LANDSCAPING ITEMS</u> | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Contour Mounding Line | | |
| Shrubs | | |
| Mowline | | |
| Perennial Plants | | |
| Seeding Class 2 | | |
| Seeding Class 2A | | |
| Seeding Class 3 | | |
| Seeding Class 4 | | |
| Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined | | |
| Seeding Class 5 | | |
| Seeding Class 7 | | |

| <u>EXISTING LANDSCAPING ITEMS (Cont.)</u> | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Seedlings Type 1 | | |
| Seedlings Type 2 | | |
| Sodding | | |
| Mowstake w/Sign | | |
| Tree Trunk Protection | | |
| Evergreen Tree | | |
| Shade Tree | | |

| <u>LIGHTING</u> | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Duct | | |
| Conduit | | |
| Electrical Aerial Cable | | |
| Electrical Buried Cable | | |
| Controller | | |
| Underpass Luminaire | | |
| Power Pole | | |
| Pull Point | | |

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS
(Sheet 3 of 8)

Illinois Department of Transportation
ISSUED 1-1-97

PASSED _____ 2008
APPROVED _____ 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

STANDARD 000001-05

LIGHTING
(cont.)

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| EX | | PR | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| EX | | PR | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PAVEMENT (MISC.)

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| EX | | PR | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED January 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF POLICE AND PROCEEDURES
 APPROVED [Signature] January 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

STANDARD SYMBOLS,
 ABBREVIATIONS
 AND PATTERNS
 (Sheet 4 of 8)
 STANDARD 000001-05

PAVEMENT MARKINGS
(Cont.)

- Urban Combination Left Only
- Urban Combination Right Only
- Urban Left Turn Arrow
- Urban Right Turn Arrow
- Urban Left Turn Only
- Urban Right Turn Only
- Urban Thru Only
- Rural Combination Left Only
- Rural Combination Right Only
- Rural Left Turn Arrow
- Rural Right Turn Arrow
- Rural Left Turn Only
- Rural Right Turn Only
- Rural Thru Only

EX              

ONLY ONLY

PR              



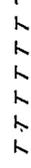
RAILROAD ITEMS

- Abandoned Railroad 
- Railroad 
- Railroad Point 
- Control Box 
- Crossing Gate 
- Flashing Signal 
- Railroad Cant. Mast Arm 
- Crossbuck 

PR

EX

REMOVAL ITEMS

- Removal Tic 
- Bituminous Removal 
- Hatch Pattern 

PR

EX

RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS

- Future ROW Corner Monument 
- ROW Marker 
- ROW Line 
- Easement 
- Temporary Easement 

PR

EX

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED JANUARY 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED JANUARY 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

STANDARD SYMBOLS,
 ABBREVIATIONS
 AND PATTERNS
 (Sheet 5 of 8)
 STANDARD 000001-05

ROADWAY PLAN ITEMS

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----|
| Edge of Pavement | --- | PR |
| Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line | --- | PR |
| Aggregate Shoulder | --- | PR |
| Sidewalks, Driveways | --- | PR |
| Guardrail | □ | PR |
| Guardrail Post | □ | PR |
| Traffic Sign | □ | PR |
| Corrugated Median | | PR |

ROADWAY PROFILES

| | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----|
| Profile Line | --- | EX |
| P.I. Indicator | ▲ | PR |
| Point Indicator | ○ | PR |
| Earthworks Balance Point | ◐ | PR |
| Begin Point | ◑ | PR |
| Vert. Curve Data | VPI = ELEV = L E = | PR |

SIGNING ITEMS

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----|----|
| Cone, Drum or Barricade | ○ | EX |
| Barricade Type II | — — | PR |

SIGNING ITEMS (cont.)

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----|----|
| Barricade Type III | — — | PR |
| Barricade With Edge Line | ○ | PR |
| Flashing Light Sign | ○ | PR |
| Panels I | ▨ | PR |
| Panels II | ▨ | PR |
| Sign Flag | ◇ | PR |
| Direction of Traffic | ↑ | PR |
| Detour M4-10L-(0) | ◀ | PR |
| Detour M4-10R-(0) | ▶ | PR |
| One Way Left R6-1L | ◀ | PR |
| One Way Right R6-1R | ▶ | PR |
| One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(0) | ◀ | PR |
| Two Way Arrow Large W1-7-(0) | ↔ | PR |
| Reverse Left W1-4L | ↶ | PR |
| Reverse Right W1-4R | ↷ | PR |
| Two Way Traffic Sign W6-3 | ↕ | PR |

SIGNING ITEMS (cont.)

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Detour Ahead W20-2(0) | ◊ | PR |
| Left Lane Closed Ahead W20-5L(0) | ◊ | PR |
| Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-5R(0) | ◊ | PR |
| Road Closed Ahead W20-3(0) | ◊ | PR |
| Road Construction Ahead W20-1-(0) | ◊ | PR |
| One Lane Road Ahead W20-4 | ◊ | PR |
| Transition Left W4-2L | ◊ | PR |
| Transition Right W4-2R | ◊ | PR |

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS (Sheet 6 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-05

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED January 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED January 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

| <u>SIGNING ITEMS</u> (Cont.) | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Left Turn Lane R3-I100L | | |
| Keep Left R4-7AL | | |
| Keep Left R4-TBL | | |
| Keep Right R4-7AR | | |
| Keep Right R4-7BR | | |
| Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL | | |
| Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR | | |
| No Left Turn R3-2 | | |
| No Right Turn R3-1 | | |
| Road Closed R11-2 | | |
| Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2 | | |

| <u>TRAFFIC SHEET ITEMS</u> | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Cable Number | | |
| Left Turn Green | | |
| Left Turn Yellow | | |
| Signal Backplate | | |
| Signal Section 200 mm (8") | | |
| Signal Section 300 mm (12") | | |
| Walk/Don't Walk Letters | | |
| Walk/Don't Walk Symbols | | |

| <u>TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS</u> | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Galv. Steel Conduit | | |
| Underground Cable | | |
| Detector Loop Line | | |
| Detector Loop Large | | |
| Detector Loop Small | | |
| Detector Loop Quadrupole | | |
| Detector Raceway | | |
| Aluminum Mast Arm | | |
| Steel Mast Arm | | |
| Veh. Detector Magnetic | | |

| <u>TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS</u> (Cont.) | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Conduit Splice | | |
| Controller | | |
| Guibox Junction | | |
| Wood Pole | | |
| Temp. Signal Head Handhole | | |
| Heavy Duty Handhole | | |
| Junction Box | | |
| Ped. Pushbutton Detector | | |
| Ped. Signal Head | | |
| Power Pole Service | | |
| Priority Veh. Detector | | |
| Signal Head | | |
| Signal Head w/Backplate | | |
| Signal Post | | |

| <u>UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS</u> | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Cable TV | | |
| Electric Cable | | |
| Fiber Optic | | |
| Gas Pipe | | |
| Oil Pipe | | |
| Pipe Underdrain | | |

STANDARD SYMBOLS,
ABBREVIATIONS
AND PATTERNS
(Sheet 7 of 8)
STANDARD 000001-05

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED JANUARY 7, 2008
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED JANUARY 7, 2008
 L. J. 7/6
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
 ISSUED 1-1-97

UNDERGROUND
UTILITY ITEMS
(cont.)

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Sanitary Sewer | | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Storm Sewer | | | |
| Telephone Cable | | | |
| Water Pipe | | | |

UTILITIES ITEMS

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Controller | | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Double Handhole | | | |
| Fire Hydrant | | | |
| Handhole | | | |
| Heavy Duty Handhole | | | |
| Junction Box | | | |
| Light Pole | | | |
| Manhole | | | |
| Power Pole | | | |
| Splice Box Above Ground | | | |
| Telephone Splice Box Above Ground | | | |
| Telephone Pole | | | |
| Traffic Signal | | | |
| Water Meter Valve Box | | | |

VEGETATION ITEMS

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Deciduous Tree | | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Bush | | | |
| Evergreen Tree | | | |
| Stump | | | |
| Vegetation Line | | | |
| Woods & Bush Line | | | |

WATER FEATURE
ITEMS

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Stream or Drainage Ditch | | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
| Waters Edge | | | |
| Water Surface Indicator | | | |
| Water Point | | | |
| Disappearing Ditch | | | |
| Marsh | | | |

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED January 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED [Signature] January 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

STANDARD SYMBOLS,
 ABBREVIATIONS
 AND PATTERNS
 (Sheet 8 of 8)
 STANDARD 000001-05

DECIMAL OF AN INCH AND OF A FOOT

| A | | B | | A | | B | | A | | B | | A | | B | | A | | B | |
|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|
| 1/64 | 0.0052 | 1/16 | 0.171875 | 1/32 | 0.3385 | 1/8 | 0.5052 | 1/4 | 0.671875 | 3/8 | 0.8385 | 1/2 | 0.8385 | 5/8 | 0.8385 | 3/4 | 0.8385 | 7/8 | 0.8385 |
| 1/32 | 0.0104 | 1/8 | 0.1771 | 1/16 | 0.34375 | 1/4 | 0.5104 | 1/2 | 0.6771 | 3/4 | 0.84375 | 5/8 | 0.84375 | 7/8 | 0.84375 | 1 | 0.84375 | 11/16 | 0.84375 |
| 1/16 | 0.015625 | 3/16 | 0.1823 | 1/4 | 0.3490 | 1/2 | 0.515625 | 3/4 | 0.6823 | 5/8 | 0.8490 | 7/8 | 0.8490 | 1 | 0.8490 | 11/16 | 0.8490 | 13/16 | 0.8490 |
| 1/8 | 0.0208 | 1/4 | 0.1875 | 1/2 | 0.3542 | 3/4 | 0.5208 | 5/8 | 0.6875 | 7/8 | 0.8542 | 1 | 0.8542 | 11/16 | 0.8542 | 13/16 | 0.8542 | 15/16 | 0.8542 |
| 1/4 | 0.0260 | 1/2 | 0.1927 | 3/4 | 0.359375 | 5/8 | 0.5260 | 7/8 | 0.6927 | 1 | 0.859375 | 11/16 | 0.859375 | 13/16 | 0.859375 | 15/16 | 0.859375 | 1 | 0.859375 |
| 3/8 | 0.03125 | 1/2 | 0.1979 | 3/4 | 0.3646 | 5/8 | 0.53125 | 7/8 | 0.6979 | 1 | 0.8646 | 11/16 | 0.8646 | 13/16 | 0.8646 | 15/16 | 0.8646 | 1 | 0.8646 |
| 1/2 | 0.0365 | 3/4 | 0.203125 | 5/8 | 0.3698 | 7/8 | 0.5365 | 1 | 0.703125 | 11/16 | 0.8698 | 13/16 | 0.8698 | 15/16 | 0.8698 | 1 | 0.8698 | 1 | 0.8698 |
| 3/4 | 0.0417 | 1 | 0.2083 | 1 | 0.3750 | 1 | 0.5417 | 1 | 0.7083 | 1 | 0.8750 | 1 | 0.8750 | 1 | 0.8750 | 1 | 0.8750 | 1 | 0.8750 |
| 5/8 | 0.046875 | 3/4 | 0.2135 | 1 | 0.3802 | 1 | 0.546875 | 1 | 0.7135 | 1 | 0.8802 | 1 | 0.8802 | 1 | 0.8802 | 1 | 0.8802 | 1 | 0.8802 |
| 1 | 0.0521 | 1 | 0.21875 | 1 | 0.3854 | 1 | 0.5521 | 1 | 0.71875 | 1 | 0.8854 | 1 | 0.8854 | 1 | 0.8854 | 1 | 0.8854 | 1 | 0.8854 |
| 1 | 0.0573 | 1 | 0.2240 | 1 | 0.390625 | 1 | 0.5573 | 1 | 0.7240 | 1 | 0.890625 | 1 | 0.890625 | 1 | 0.890625 | 1 | 0.890625 | 1 | 0.890625 |
| 1 | 0.0625 | 1 | 0.2292 | 1 | 0.3958 | 1 | 0.5625 | 1 | 0.7292 | 1 | 0.8958 | 1 | 0.8958 | 1 | 0.8958 | 1 | 0.8958 | 1 | 0.8958 |
| 1 | 0.0677 | 1 | 0.234375 | 1 | 0.4010 | 1 | 0.5677 | 1 | 0.734375 | 1 | 0.9010 | 1 | 0.9010 | 1 | 0.9010 | 1 | 0.9010 | 1 | 0.9010 |
| 1 | 0.0729 | 1 | 0.2396 | 1 | 0.40625 | 1 | 0.5729 | 1 | 0.7396 | 1 | 0.90625 | 1 | 0.90625 | 1 | 0.90625 | 1 | 0.90625 | 1 | 0.90625 |
| 1 | 0.078125 | 1 | 0.2448 | 1 | 0.4115 | 1 | 0.578125 | 1 | 0.7448 | 1 | 0.9115 | 1 | 0.9115 | 1 | 0.9115 | 1 | 0.9115 | 1 | 0.9115 |
| 1 | 0.0833 | 1 | 0.2500 | 1 | 0.4167 | 1 | 0.5833 | 1 | 0.7500 | 1 | 0.9167 | 1 | 0.9167 | 1 | 0.9167 | 1 | 0.9167 | 1 | 0.9167 |
| 1 | 0.0885 | 1 | 0.2552 | 1 | 0.421875 | 1 | 0.5885 | 1 | 0.7552 | 1 | 0.921875 | 1 | 0.921875 | 1 | 0.921875 | 1 | 0.921875 | 1 | 0.921875 |
| 1 | 0.09375 | 1 | 0.2604 | 1 | 0.4271 | 1 | 0.59375 | 1 | 0.7604 | 1 | 0.9271 | 1 | 0.9271 | 1 | 0.9271 | 1 | 0.9271 | 1 | 0.9271 |
| 1 | 0.0990 | 1 | 0.265625 | 1 | 0.4323 | 1 | 0.5990 | 1 | 0.765625 | 1 | 0.9323 | 1 | 0.9323 | 1 | 0.9323 | 1 | 0.9323 | 1 | 0.9323 |
| 1 | 0.1042 | 1 | 0.2708 | 1 | 0.4375 | 1 | 0.6042 | 1 | 0.7708 | 1 | 0.9375 | 1 | 0.9375 | 1 | 0.9375 | 1 | 0.9375 | 1 | 0.9375 |
| 1 | 0.109375 | 1 | 0.2760 | 1 | 0.4427 | 1 | 0.609375 | 1 | 0.7760 | 1 | 0.9427 | 1 | 0.9427 | 1 | 0.9427 | 1 | 0.9427 | 1 | 0.9427 |
| 1 | 0.1146 | 1 | 0.28125 | 1 | 0.4479 | 1 | 0.6146 | 1 | 0.78125 | 1 | 0.9479 | 1 | 0.9479 | 1 | 0.9479 | 1 | 0.9479 | 1 | 0.9479 |
| 1 | 0.1198 | 1 | 0.2865 | 1 | 0.453125 | 1 | 0.6198 | 1 | 0.7865 | 1 | 0.953125 | 1 | 0.953125 | 1 | 0.953125 | 1 | 0.953125 | 1 | 0.953125 |
| 1 | 0.1250 | 1 | 0.2917 | 1 | 0.4583 | 1 | 0.6250 | 1 | 0.7917 | 1 | 0.9583 | 1 | 0.9583 | 1 | 0.9583 | 1 | 0.9583 | 1 | 0.9583 |
| 1 | 0.1302 | 1 | 0.296875 | 1 | 0.4635 | 1 | 0.6302 | 1 | 0.796875 | 1 | 0.9635 | 1 | 0.9635 | 1 | 0.9635 | 1 | 0.9635 | 1 | 0.9635 |
| 1 | 0.1354 | 1 | 0.3021 | 1 | 0.46875 | 1 | 0.6354 | 1 | 0.8021 | 1 | 0.96875 | 1 | 0.96875 | 1 | 0.96875 | 1 | 0.96875 | 1 | 0.96875 |
| 1 | 0.140625 | 1 | 0.3073 | 1 | 0.4740 | 1 | 0.640625 | 1 | 0.8073 | 1 | 0.9740 | 1 | 0.9740 | 1 | 0.9740 | 1 | 0.9740 | 1 | 0.9740 |
| 1 | 0.1458 | 1 | 0.3125 | 1 | 0.4792 | 1 | 0.6458 | 1 | 0.8125 | 1 | 0.9792 | 1 | 0.9792 | 1 | 0.9792 | 1 | 0.9792 | 1 | 0.9792 |
| 1 | 0.1510 | 1 | 0.3177 | 1 | 0.484375 | 1 | 0.6510 | 1 | 0.8177 | 1 | 0.984375 | 1 | 0.984375 | 1 | 0.984375 | 1 | 0.984375 | 1 | 0.984375 |
| 1 | 0.15625 | 1 | 0.3229 | 1 | 0.4896 | 1 | 0.65625 | 1 | 0.8229 | 1 | 0.9896 | 1 | 0.9896 | 1 | 0.9896 | 1 | 0.9896 | 1 | 0.9896 |
| 1 | 0.1615 | 1 | 0.328125 | 1 | 0.4948 | 1 | 0.6615 | 1 | 0.828125 | 1 | 0.9948 | 1 | 0.9948 | 1 | 0.9948 | 1 | 0.9948 | 1 | 0.9948 |
| 1 | 0.1667 | 1 | 0.3333 | 1 | 0.5000 | 1 | 0.6667 | 1 | 0.8333 | 1 | 1.0000 | 1 | 1.0000 | 1 | 1.0000 | 1 | 1.0000 | 1 | 1.0000 |

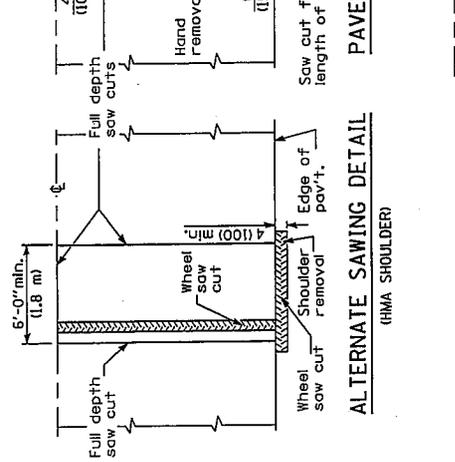
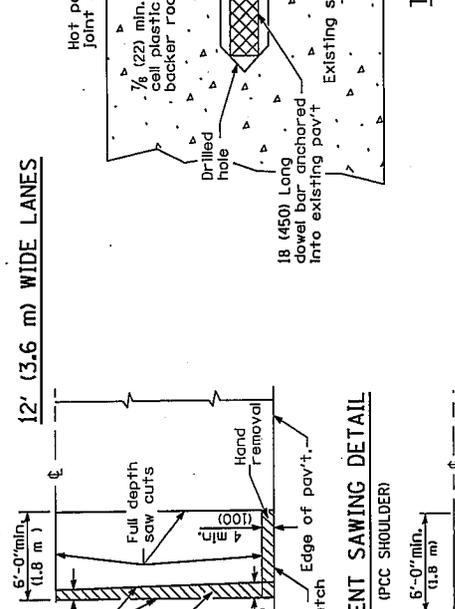
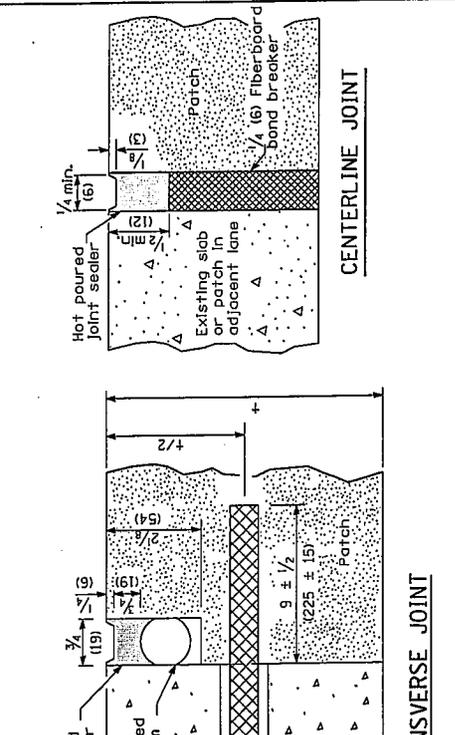
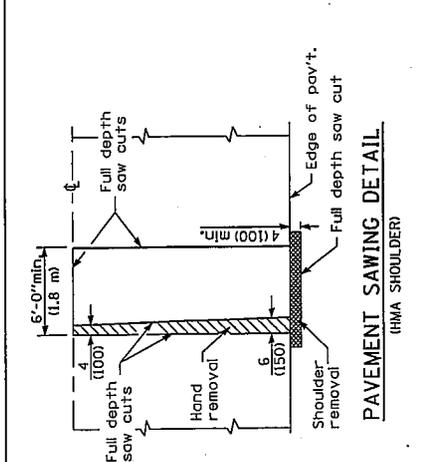
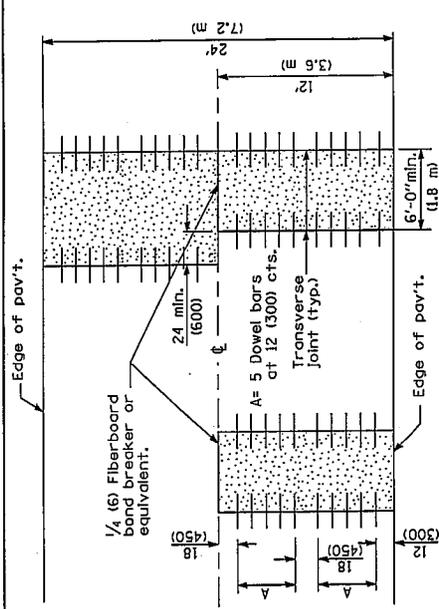
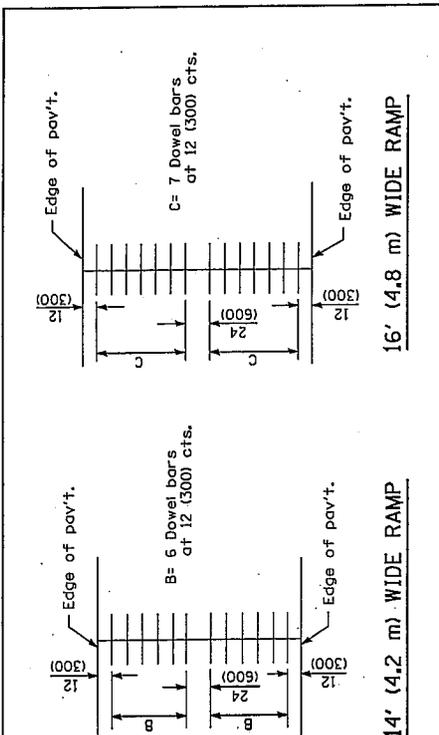
| DATE | REVISIONS |
|--------|---------------|
| 1-1-97 | New Standard. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

A = Fractions of Inch or Foot
B = Inch Equivalents to Foot Fractions

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED JONAS L. 1987
 ENGINEER OF SURVEY AND PARADISES
 APPROVED J. J. 1987
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97
 STANDARD 001006

DECIMAL OF AN INCH
 AND OF A FOOT



DOWEL BAR TABLE

| PAVEMENT THICKNESS | DOWEL BAR DIAMETER | HOLE DIAMETER |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 8 (200) or greater | 1/2 (38) | 1 1/8 (41) |
| 7 (180) thru 7.99 (199) | 1/4 (32) | 1 1/8 (35) |
| Less than 7 (180) | 1 (25) | 1 1/8 (29) |

GENERAL NOTES

The transverse joints for class B patches shall align with joints or cracks in the adjacent lane whenever possible. See Standard 420701 for details of pavement fabric.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

REVISIONS

| DATE | REVISIONS |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 1-1-08 | Switched units to English (metric). |
| 1-1-07 | Revised General Notes. |

CLASS B PATCHES

STANDARD 442101-07

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

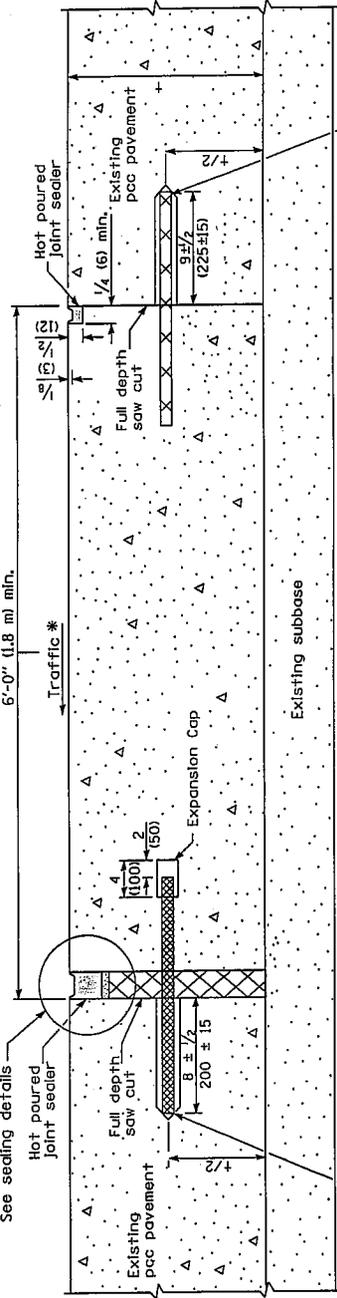
APPROVED January 1, 2008

66 C 76

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

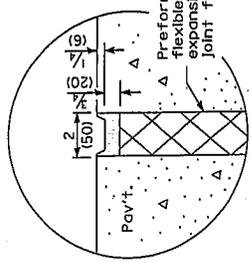
TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS



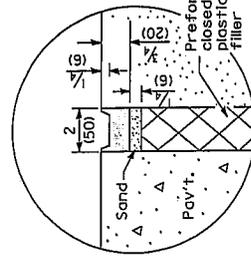
No. 10x18 (No. 32x450) tie bars anchored into existing pavement at 12 (300) cts.

METHOD I
(Without Resurfacing)

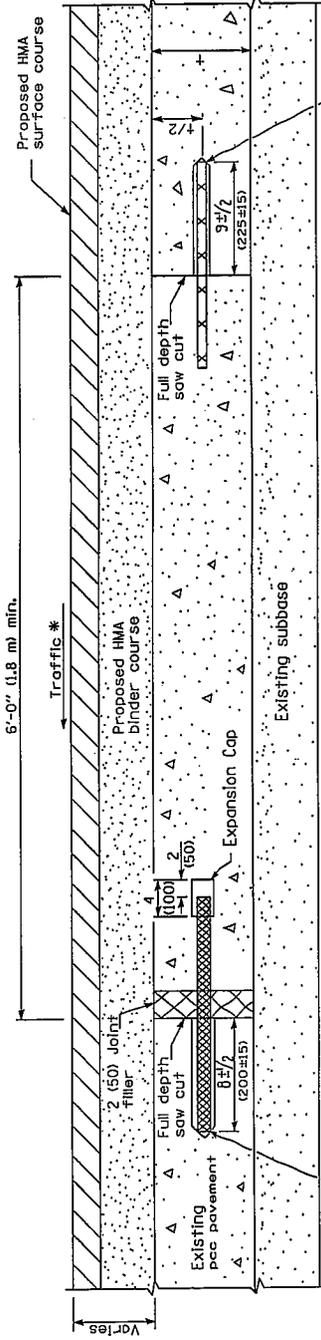
18 (450) Long dowel bars anchored into existing pavement at 12 (300) cts.



SEALING DETAIL



SEALING DETAIL



No. 10x18 (No. 32x450) tie bars anchored into existing pavement at 12 (300) cts.

METHOD II
(With Resurfacing)

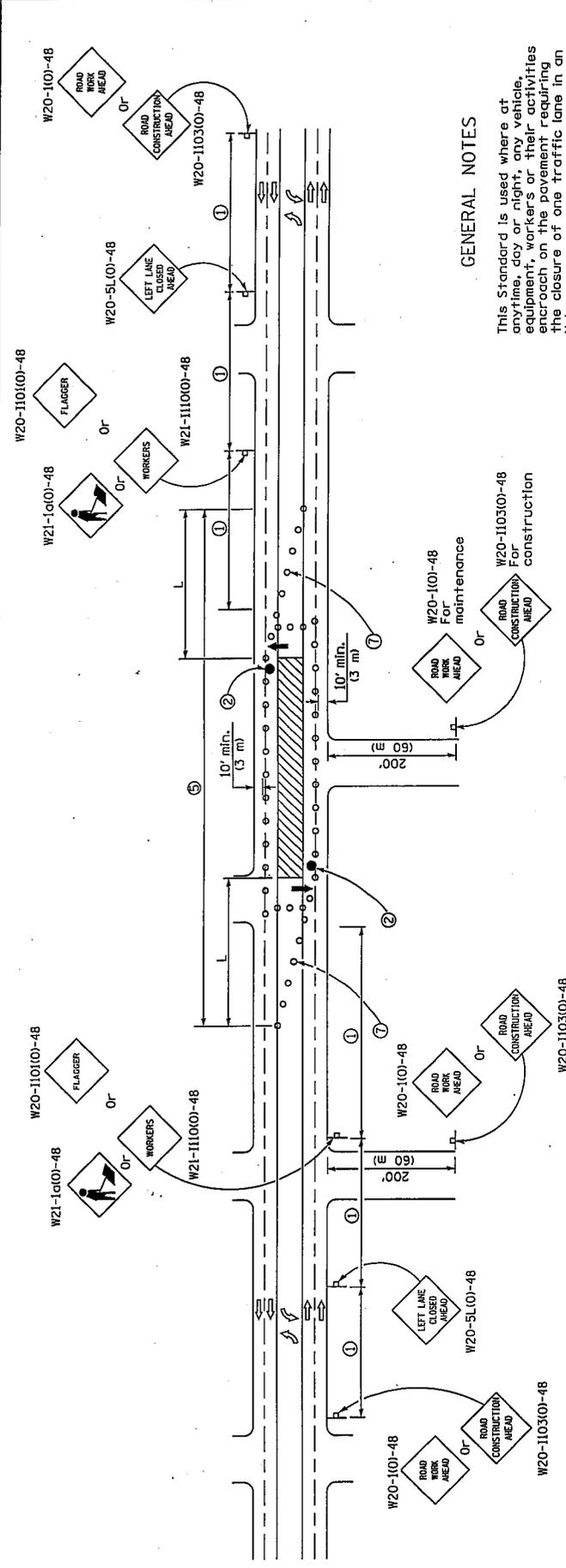
18 (450) Long dowel bars anchored into existing pavement at 12 (300) cts.

NOTE

* When re-establishing a transverse expansion joint on a two-lane, two-way road, reverse the orientation of the dowel bars with respect to traffic for one of the patches such that the joint will be continuous across both lanes.

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED JANUARY 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED JANUARY 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

CLASS B PATCHES
 (Sheet 2 of 2)
STANDARD 442101-07



GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at anytime, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an Urban area.

If the work operation is performed between 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. and does not exceed 15 min. Traffic protection shall be as shown for Standard 701426.

Calculate L as follows:

| SPEED LIMIT | FORMULAS |
|------------------|--|
| 40 mph (70 km/h) | English: $L = 60$ Metric: $L = 150$ |
| 45 mph (80 km/h) | English: $L = 60$ Metric: $L = 150$ |
| or greater: | $L = (W)(S)$ $L = 0.65(W)(S)$ |
| | W = Width of offset in feet (meters), S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h). |

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

CASE I

SYMBOLS

- ↑ Arrow board
- ▨ Work area
- ◻ Barricade or drum with steady burning nondirectional light
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Cone, drum or barricade (cones for daytime use only)
- ⊥ Sign on portable or permanent support
- ⊥ Type III Barricade

| Posted Speed | Sign Spacing |
|--------------|--------------|
| 55 (90) | 500' (150 m) |
| 50-45 (80) | 350' (100 m) |
| 45 | 200' (60 m) |

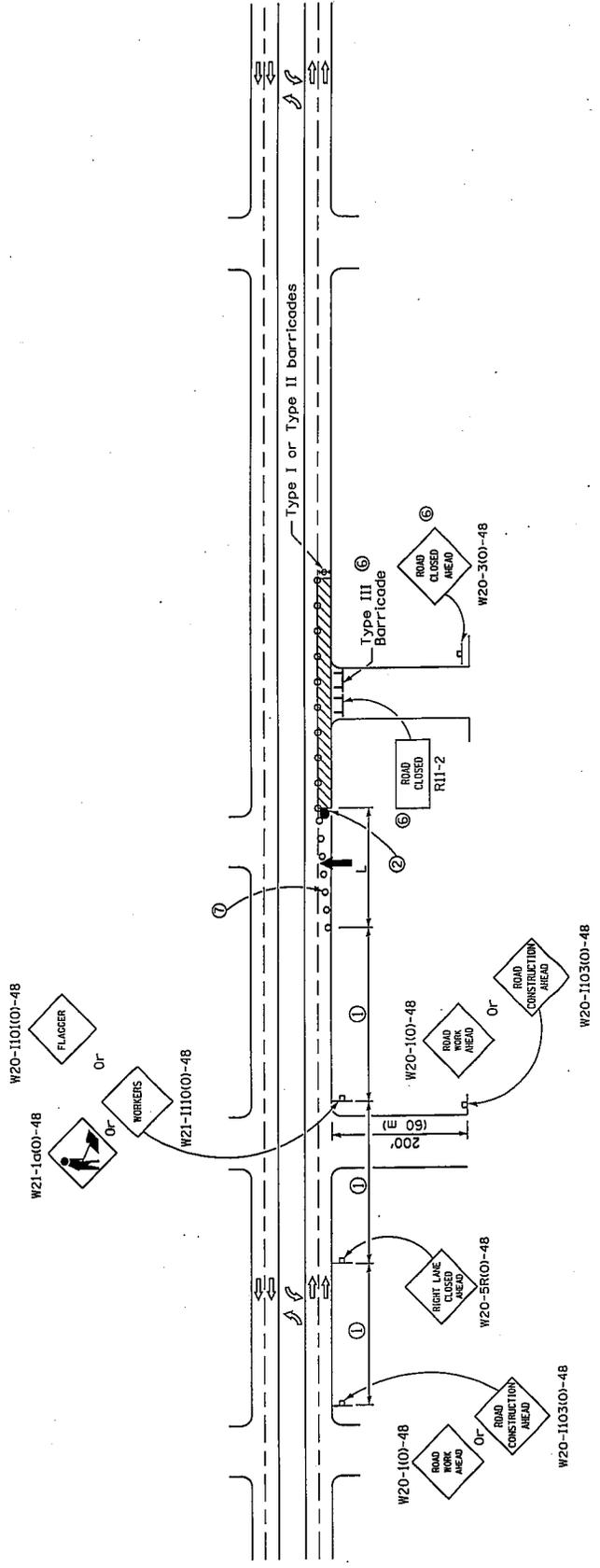
- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② Required for speeds > 40 mph (70 km/h).
- ③ Required if work exceeds 500' (164 m) or 1 block, repeat every 1 mile (1.6 km).
- ④ For speeds exceeding 45 mph (80 km/h) contact the District Operations Office for approval of sign spacing.
- ⑤ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 15 m (50') centers. When drums or type I or II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ⑥ For approved sideroad closures.
- ⑦ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.

| DATE | REVISIONS |
|--------|---|
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English (metric). |
| 1-1-08 | Corrected sign No.'s, Revised note ③, added note ⑦. |
| | added signs. |

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

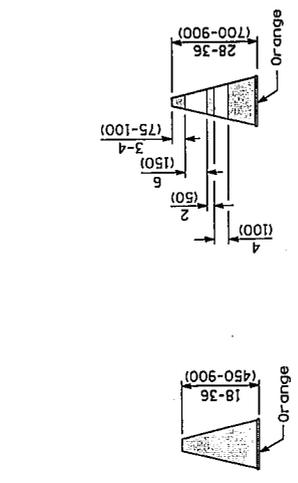
STANDARD 701602-04 (Sheet 1 of 4)

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|
| APPROVED | JANUARY 1, 2009 | ISSUED | 1-1-01 |
| ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS | | | |
| APPROVED | JANUARY 1, 2009 | | |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT | | | |

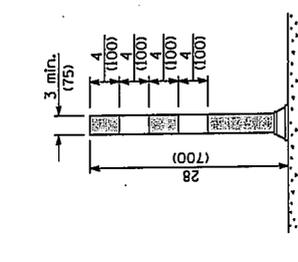


CASE IV

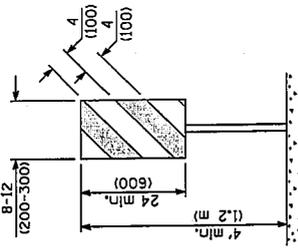
| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation | ISSUED | 1-1-01 |
| | APPROVED | JANUARY L. 2009 |
| | ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | APPROVED | JANUARY L. 2009 |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT | <i>[Signature]</i> | |



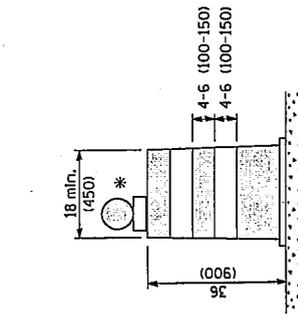
REFLECTORIZED CONE



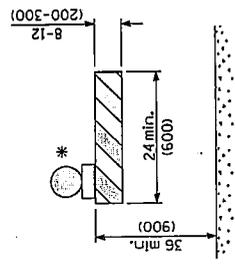
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR



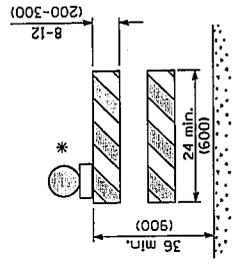
VERTICAL PANEL
POST MOUNTED



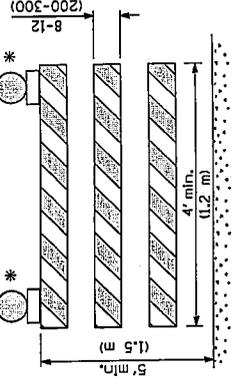
DRUM



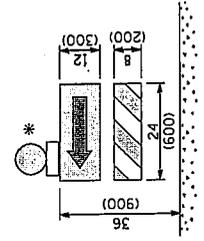
TYPE I BARRICADE



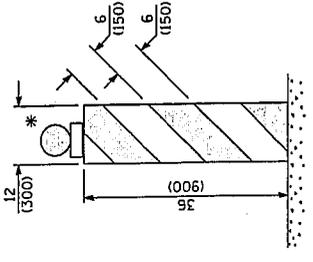
TYPE II BARRICADE



TYPE III BARRICADE



DIRECTION INDICATOR
BARRICADE



VERTICAL BARRICADE

* Warning lights (if required)

GENERAL NOTES

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

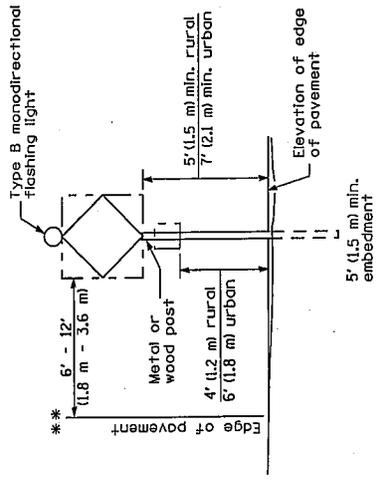
| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation | ISSUED 1-1-97 |
| APPROVED | 2009 |
| APPROVED | 2009 |
| ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS | ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT |

| DATE | REVISIONS |
|--------|--|
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English (metric). Omitted light on vertical panel. |
| 1-1-08 | Renumbered Standard 702001-06. Rev. note for temp. signs on Sheet 2. |

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

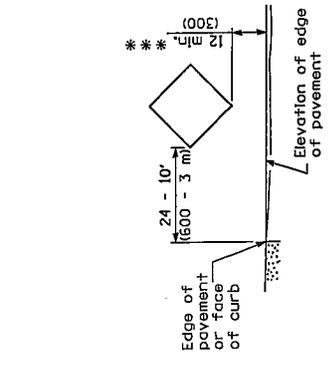
(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-01



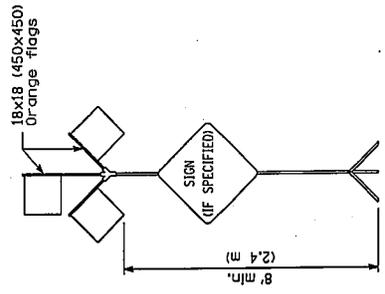
POST MOUNTED SIGNS

** When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

** ** When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen by motorists.



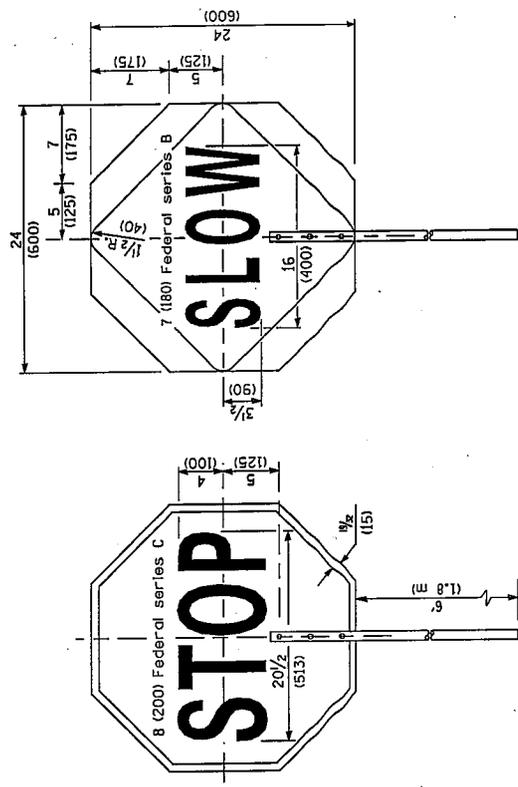
HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES G20-1(0)-6036

END CONSTRUCTION G20-2a(0)-6024

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.
 ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.
 END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).
 Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING



FRONT SIDE

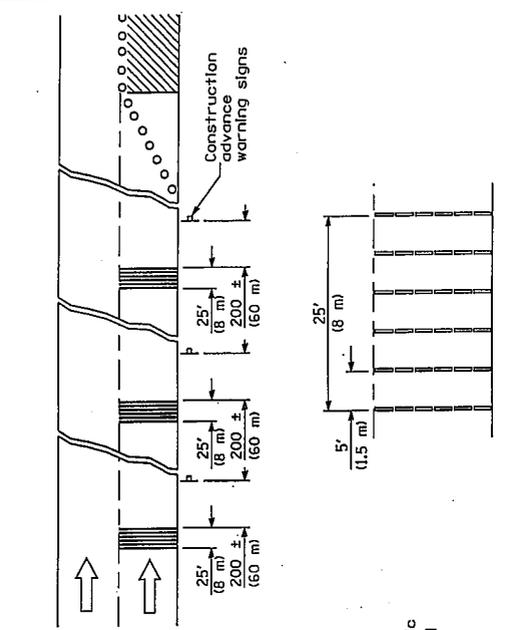
REVERSE SIDE

Illinois Department of Transportation
 APPROVED: [Signature] 2009
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
 APPROVED: [Signature] 2009
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

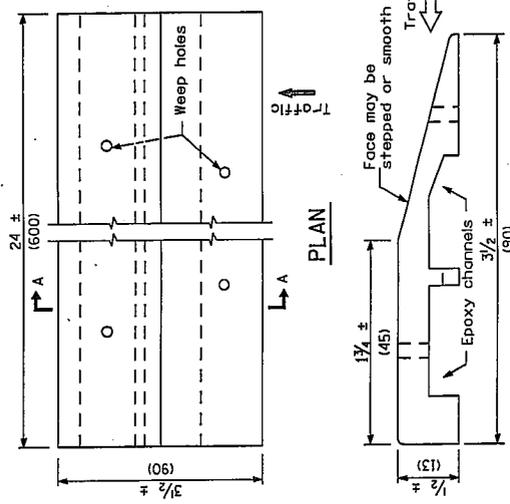
FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
 (Sheet 2 of 3)
STANDARD 701901-01

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

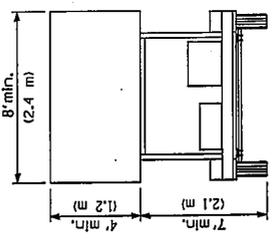


TYPICAL INSTALLATION

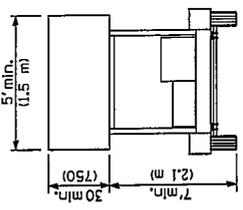


SECTION A-A

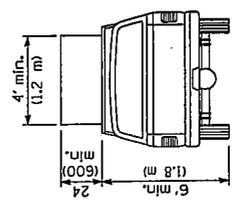
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS



TYPE C
TRAILER
MOUNTED

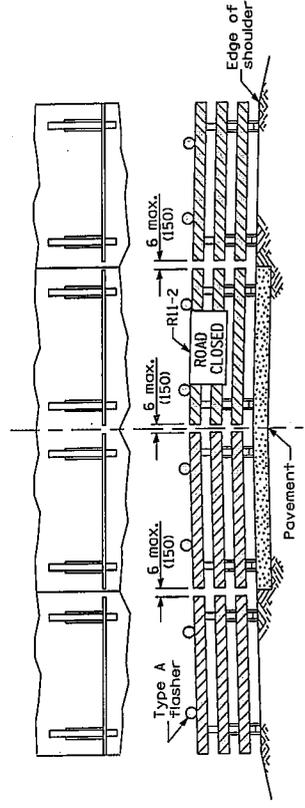


TYPE B
ROOF OR TRAILER
MOUNTED



TYPE A
ROOF
MOUNTED

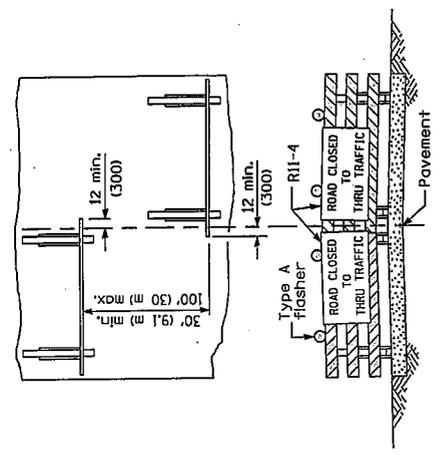
ARROW BOARDS



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

ReflectORIZED striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricade. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD



ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

ReflectORIZED striping shall appear on both sides of the barricade. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

Illinois Department of Transportation
 APPROVED: [Signature] 2009
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
 APPROVED: [Signature] 2009
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

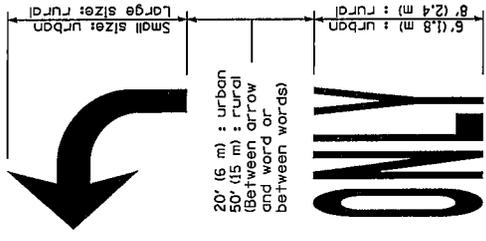
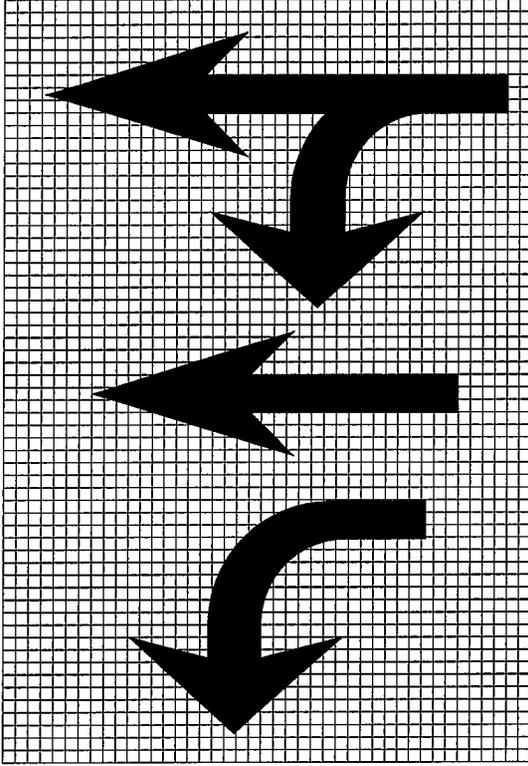
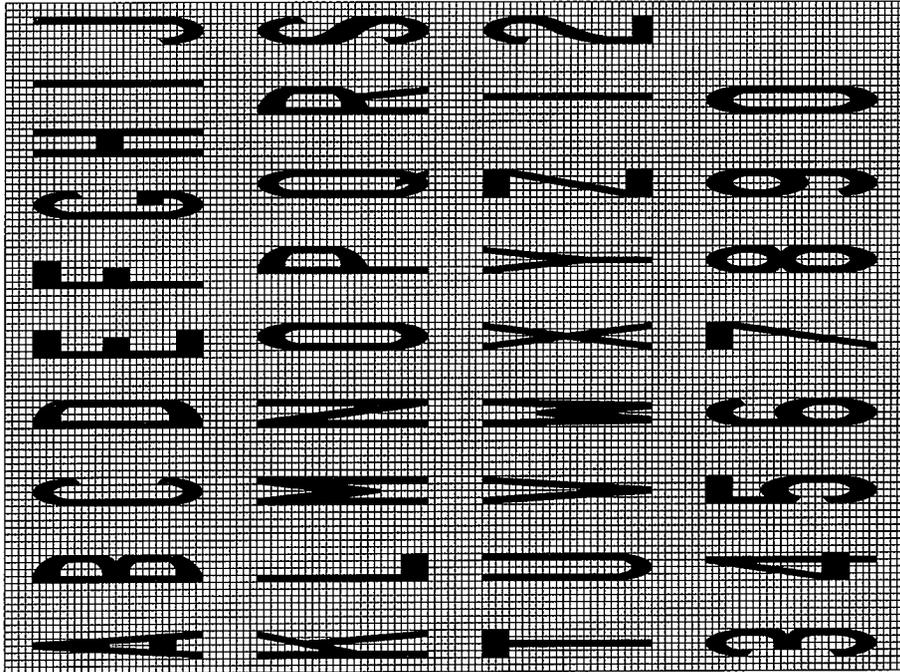
ISSUED 1-1-97

TRAFFIC CONTROL
DEVICES

(Sheet 3 of 3)

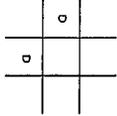
STANDARD 701901-01

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.



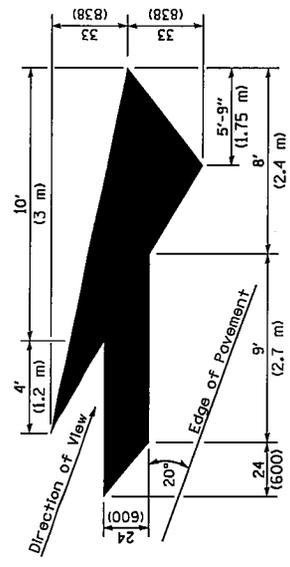
WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT

| Legend | Arrow Size | a |
|------------|------------|----------|
| 6' (1.8 m) | Small | 2.9 (74) |
| 8' (2.4 m) | Large | 3.8 (96) |



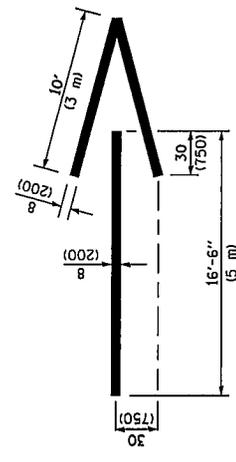
The space between adjacent letters or numerals should be approximately 3 (75) for 6' (1.8 m) legend and 4 (100) for 8' (2.4 m) legend.

LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE



LANE DROP ARROW

Right lane drop arrow shown. Use mirror image for left lane.



WRONG WAY ARROW

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS
(Sheet 2 of 2)
STANDARD 780001-02

Illinois Department of Transportation
ISSUED 1-1-97

APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

| | Page |
|--|------|
| I. General | 1 |
| II. Nondiscrimination | 1 |
| III. Nonsegregated Facilities | 3 |
| IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage..... | 3 |
| V. Statements and Payrolls | 5 |
| VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor..... | 6 |
| VII. Subletting or Assigning the Contract..... | 6 |
| VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention | 7 |
| IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects..... | 7 |
| X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act | 7 |
| XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion | 8 |
| XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying | 9 |

ATTACHMENTS

**A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts
(included in Appalachian contracts only)**

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data

required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

“Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both.”

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And
Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR
LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY
ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.